



ዲፋኒሽን: ጠቅላይ ሥራ ለመስጠት ለሚያስፈልጉት  
ለሥራ ለሚያስፈልጉት ለሚያስፈልጉት (ለሥራ)

ይህ ስራ ለሥራ ለሚያስፈልጉት ለሚያስፈልጉት ለሚያስፈልጉት  
ለሥራ ለሚያስፈልጉት ለሚያስፈልጉት ለሚያስፈልጉት  
ለሥራ ለሚያስፈልጉት ለሚያስፈልጉት ለሚያስፈልጉት

ISBN 1-55325-034-6

bmw8k5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt4nq8k9l xqDt  
kNQ/i uaw6y3=1i 4 kNK7u kNpE/symJi

*sfNi*

wk1i kNK7u kNp6ymJi , r[Z6g6bs9l t4 kNK7u  
gz =4f8k5, et3usi wkw5 vg0pctQq8k5, r?9o3u  
wkw5 vg0pctQq8k5 x7ml er6bi wkw5  
vg0pctQq8k5

*x7ml*

Z?m4f8i kNK7u, r[Z6g6bs9l t4 ui {bz 8k5  
wfW[=oE4f8k5

mw **13, 2002**



## m4WZw5 wl oq5

m4WZw5 wl oq5.....i

yK9o6X5 scsy4nw5.....1

wl oq5 1 grq5.....5

wl oq5 2 bmwKz J5 wl oq5.....11

2.1	xg3i q5.....	11
2.2	grq5.....	12
2.3	wk4tg5 x7ml wkw8N6g8.....	13
2.4	gryi x3=c3i 6.....	13
2.5	wi 6ymi q5 WoE/s/Exc6g5 to/symJi 4.....	14
2.6	NI Nq5tx3i 6 gryN5tx3i i .....	14
2.7	xe0x6bsJ8N3i q5.....	14
2.8	xpctQAbs4v8i D8N3i q5.....	14
2.9	xg3i z b xfi si z .....	14

NI Nw4fb5 2-1	uaw6y3=5 qC6bsJ5 sfkz xqDtk5.....	15
	uaw6y3=aMs6g5 yKi xi kNK6pMst8N4.....	15
	uaw6y3=a3i x6g5 sfx xqD5 W/E6ymo6tl Q5....	15

wl oq5 3 hNgwN5 W0Jtc6g5 wkw5 WJ8N3i qi 4 xgDN6bi l .....17

3.1	s4WE/sJ5 gZE/sJ9l .....	17
3.2	wkw5 xgc5b3i q5 xgD8N3i q9l kN0/i uaw6y3=1i ...	18
3.3	W/sJ8N3i q5 nNaxZ4ni 4 s/C1i 4.....	18
3.4	kNoC]M5.....	19
3.5	w[I C]M5 .....	19
3.6	wkw5 kNdtq5.....	20

wl oq5 4 nN/4nw5 wcNwJ4nk9l W?9oxi 3j 5 wvJt4nw5.....21

4.1	s4WE/sJ5 gZE/sJ9l .....	21
4.2	wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckosDt0i x6bq5.....	22
4.3	wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwos6bsd/q8k5 xgo6t5ti 6...23	
	wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwos6bsd/q8i X3Nymi 6.....	23
	wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckowsd/sJi 4 grj x4tz .....	24

4.4 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 wo8i xDtq8k5 xg6bs?4g5.....25

4.5 xyq5 wo8i xDt4nw5.....26

4.6 uaw6y3=k5 xBJ5 SMCtk5 hD] /6t5t0J]5.....27

wodygcw5 xg3l Q5 d=xhct01i 6.....27

W]unw0J]5 i s=x4nw9l wkw5 nN/symJ5 Wd]9l .....27

4.7 ]Ns/4n4v8] 5 xb6sJ4nk5 g]z J5 WQxo]Dt4nw9l .....28

wl oq5 5 wkw5 y8gM4]cb3i q5 N1ui 3l WoExEoD8N6bq5.....29

5.1 s4WE/sJ5 g]ZE/sJ9l .....29

5.2 uaw6y3=1k5 y8gM4nw5.....29

5.3 ck6 xbi c3m] b kNK7u N1ui c3i 3j 5 wv]5.....31

5.4 uaw6y3=1i y8gM4noE]5 tusJ5.....31

y8gM4nw5 ck6 ]esm?1i x3m] b.....32

5.5 y8gM4]E/sJ4n5 ]e0x6bsi q8i eu3Dx6bsi q5.....33

5.6 wk1i 4 wcNw/6t5t/Exc3i 6 c{yNsi 6]ai q5.....35

5.7 kN]5 Bx7mMsJ5.....36

5.8 cspnw?9oxi 6 xg6bst5tcb3i 3l .....36

5.9 eu3D/si q5 uaw6y3=1k5 y8gMaJ5 xSMbsi q9l .....36

5.10 WJ8Ns]5 yK9osl t4 WJm/q8i q5 N1ui 6  
WoEx4ni 4.....37

5.11 WJ8N3i 6 WJm0]q8i 3u4 yK9osl i uaw6y3=1i  
WJ8Nsti 4.....38

NI Nw4fb6 5-1 Wdysi x6g5 WJ8Nstc6gi 4 WJmq7m] b  
nN/4ni 4.....40

gi /si q5 to/skq9l nN/4n6]aJN6g5.....41

NI Nw4fb6 5-2 W6fy4nw5 WJ8Nstc3i 3j 5 yK9osl t4 WJmq7m] b  
cspqxExc3i 6 uaw6y3=1i xgD8N3i 3j 5  
Wj 8Nsti 4 whob3=c6tbsJi 4.....43

gi yi 6 toyi 3] 8] 5 N1ui E/ui 4 Mwn8yu4.....45

wl oq5 6 wo8i xi oEi f5 wcNw]4n4f9l W/9oDt4nw5.....47

6.1 s4WE/sJ5 g]ZE/sJ9l .....47

6.2 m4f4g5 wo8i x6tbsi q5 wcNw]4nk9l WQx6ymi 6.....47

6.3 wcNw/6t4n6ys3i 6 wcNw]6]6t5ti 3l .....48

6.4 wcNw]4nw wcNw/6t4nw9 wo8i x6tbsi q5.....49

6.5 wo8i xZ4nw5 xg6bs?4g5 .....50

**wl oq5 7 uaw6y3=1i grysm0J]t5, Wdt0/5, w[l dtq9l .....51**

7.1	s4WE/sJ5 gŹZE/sJ9l .....	51
7.2	wk4tŹD8NExc3i 6 .....	52
7.3	uaw6y3=1i si 4y6]t5 grysmt5ti 3j 5 .....	52
7.4	gnsmt5t0Jt4nw5, wo5tP0Dt4nw5 ttcw5 .....	54
7.5	uaw6y3=1i Wd]t5 xrgJ]t9l hNgw8Nw5 .....	55
7.6	xg6bsi q5 SMCtk5 gryi x3]t5 .....	55

**wl oq5 8 wodygc4f5 Wdtgc3=] 9l WQ/sJ5.....57**

8.1	s4WE/sJ5 gŹZE/sJ9l .....	57
8.2	wodygc3k5 xBJmEsJ5 kNw5 .....	57
8.3	x0pgcw5 XXbsymJ5 W6ft=] 9l Wym/5 .....	59

**wl oq5 9 ŹmJw5 kNusbw9l .....61**

9.1	s4WE/sJ5 gŹZE/sJ9l .....	61
9.2	W7mEsJ5 ŹmJ6bc6g5 .....	61
9.3	gx=3N6g5, moZ3i 4 y6fu5ti sJ5 N8kbsJ5l WŹd7] aqg6 .....	63
9.4	gx=3N6g5, moZ3i 4 y6u5ti sJ5 WŹdusq5g3l ŹmJ3i 4 xyq8i 4 g6fCwi 6 .....	64
9.5	WJm/sJ8] 6Xb x8i 3N6g5 xŹtc6g5 ŹmJ]i 5 wMQ/q5 .....	64

**wl oq5 10 kNusbw5 n=C/4nŹp5 s6hxl 4ni [l .....65**

10.1	s4WE/sJ5 gŹZE/sJ9l .....	65
10.2	n=C/4nc3mŹ b s6hxl c3mŹ b] 8] 5 cspnwi 6 .....	65
10.3	xgExcD8N3i 6 .....	67

**wl oq5 11 cspnwcb3i 6 kN0/i uaw6y3=1i .....69**

11.1	s4WE/sJ5 gŹZE/sJ9l .....	69
11.2	cspnD8N3i 3j 5 WJ8Ns]t5 .....	70

**wl oq5 12 SMC5g5 wt6b3i q5, tr5b3=q5, xg3i q9l .....71**

12.1	s4WE/sJ5 gŹZE/sJ9l .....	71
12.2	wkw5 xgc5b3i q5 v0ŹDt0c5b6bq9l .....	71
12.3	xgd/sJ5 WbcExc6g9l NI NwpcExc3=sJ5 .....	72

wl oq5 13 uaw6y3=5 X3N4bsi q5 xsM5tp9l vtmpCM5 .....73

13.1	s4WE/sJ5 gZE/sJ9l .....	73
13.2	kNK7u X3Nwp5 xsM5tp9l vg0pctQ4gi 4 vtmpCM5.....	74
	nebsi q5 W0Jbsi q9l .....	74
	t4fx6bsJ5.....	75
	vtmpsJ8N3i q5 xfi si q5 wkccq8i q9l .....	76
	wo8i x6t5ti 6.....	76
	xsM5ti q5.....	77
	xrq5 .....	77
	wcNw/3=1u wvJ6j5.....	78
13.3	kNo1i X3Nwpsi 3j 5 xsM5tpsi 3j 9l vtmpCM5.....	79
	n6rbsi q5 W0Jbsi q9l .....	79
	t4fx6bsi q5.....	80
	vtmpsi q vtmpcD8] 3i q9l .....	81
	wo8i x6tbsi q5.....	81
	xsM5ti q5.....	81
	xrq5 .....	83
	NI Nw4fbw5 !#_! xJ3Nq5g5 xrc6g5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 x7ml kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 vtmpCMq8k.....	84

wl oq5 14 uaw6y3=1i X3Nwi 6 xsM5ti 3l .....85

14.1	s4WE/sJ5 gZE/sJ9l .....	85
14.2	kNK7u uaw6y3=1i xg6bs?4g5.....	85
14.3	ke4hw0Jj5 ra9o6X5 4 X3Nst4ni 4.....	86
14.4	ttC6bsymi q5 uaw6y3=1i W6fj5 kNusbw9l .....	87
	wo6fy3uk5 xbi q8k5 W7mEsJ5 wi 5 smJ6bcs6gl kNw5 .....	88
	wk4tg5 kNw5 xtq5.....	88
14.5	scsy4f5 si 4y6gxcw5 Wdt=] 9l w5b3i bw5 .....	89
	scsy4f5 si 4y6gx5 vt6h6bsi q5.....	89
	W6ft=i c3i sJi 4 gryi x3i 6.....	90
14.6	WbcE6g5 uaw6y3=1i Wdt0/sJ5 NI Nw4fbq5.....	90
14.7	ra9o6X5 X3Ns5.....	91
14.8	WbcE6g5 ra9o6X5 X3Ns5.....	92



14.9	xsM5t0Jt4n5 X3N4bsJ5.....	93
	nN/s?9ox0Jtq8k5 xsM5t0Jt4nw5 X3N4bsi q5.....	93
	xsM5ti 3j 5 X3Ns5.....	94
14.10	N7mQ/si q5 X3Ns5 ui {bj 5.....	95
14.11	xy0p6bsi q5 ra9o6X5 X3Ns5 xsM5ti 3j 9l X3Ns5.....	96
14.12	kNK7u uaw6y3=oE4f5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f9l whmos3i q5.....	97
	gx=3N6gi 4 hmosExc3i 6.....	98

**wl oq5 15 xgo6t5ti 6 eu3Dxc5b3i 3l ..... 99**

15.1	s4WE/sJ5 gZE/sJ9l .....	99
15.2	sfx xqD8 xgo6tbsi q8k5 X3Ns5 WoEx4n9l X3Ns5.....	99
15.3	xgo6t5t?9oxi 3j 5 jNs/dt4nw5.....	100
15.4	xgo6tbsi q8k5 xgD8] 6hobsi qk9l xqD5.....	101
15.5	sfx xqD8 eu3Dx6bsc5b3i q5.....	102

**wl oq5 16 xqctQA8Nwoi 3u4 kectQA8..... 103**

16.1	s4WE/sJ5 gZE/sJ9l .....	103
16.2	xpctQAbsJ5 N7mqosDtc3i 3j 5 kectQAt4nw5.....	103
16.3	wc6gw8.....	104
16.4	xq5 N7mqosDtc3i 3j 5 kectQ1i 3j 5.....	104

**wl oq5 17 hNgw8Nw5 W0JtQ9l Q5 wl p5..... 105**

17.1	WJ8Ns5 d/8N6ymJ8N3i 6 .....	105
17.2	xgDNq8i q8i 4 wMq5 wl oq5.....	105
17.3	scsyncD8N3i 6 cspm/sJi 4 grysm0Jti 4.....	105
17.4	gi yi 6 tAux3i 3u4 WoE/s/Exc6gi 4.....	105
17.5	cspm0J5.....	106

bmw8k5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt4nq8k9l xqDt kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4 kNK7u kNpE/symJi

bmw8k5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt4nq8k9l xqDt kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4 kNK7u kNpE/symJi

bmw8k5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt4nq8k9l xqDt  
kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4 kNK7u kNpE/symJi

### *sfNi*

wk1i kNK7u kNp6ymJi , r[Z6g6bs9l t4 kNK7u  
gz =4f8k5, et3usi wkw5 vg0pctQq8k5, r?9o3u  
wkw5 vg0pctQq8k5 x7ml er6bi wkw5  
vg0pctQq8k5

### *x7ml*

Z?m4f8i kNK7u, r[Z6g6bs9l t4 ui {bz 8k5  
wfW[=oE4f8k5

wmwm5, uaw6y3=5 kN0/u nebsc5b3mb xpi uaw6y3=1k5 kN0/i moZ3i sfx  
W0Jbsi q8k5, wMc4v8i Cl x6ht4 xyq8i 4

- (a) nS8i xDm9l Q5 XX5g7m9l Q9l kNw5 h3C4bsymq5g5 x?t5t8i ;
- (b) xg6bsJ8Nd9l Q5 yMu w6rxaw/3=sJ8Nc5bi x3mb;
- (c) W=4nos6ymi x3mb mr0x4v8i DbsJ8N6g5 SMC5goEi 4f5 jNs/osDt4f9l ;
- (d) nS8i xDm9l Q9l wscm/sc5bd9l Q9l bw{hmi bw5 wb3i bw9l wi q5;  
x7ml
- (e) bmw8i , wvJ6bsP9od9l Q5, wo8i xD8Nd9l Q5 v0YDhtQJ8N3l Q9l  
wk1k5 SMC5gk9l kNKu kNKj 9l ; x7ml

wmwm5 wmQ/sJ5 kNK7u kNp6ymi 3j5 xqDti xqDtc3i f1mb wl oq8] gtA5  
\*.#!\_u kNK7u kNpDtk5 xqDti x7ml wobE/sym9l i bmw4f5 WJuN3m5  
ke4hwymJmi 6 kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4 kNK7u kNpE/symo6gi ; x7ml

wmwm5 nebsymi q5 xsMbsi q9l kN0/sJi uaw6y3=5 dM] 5gi 4  
nebsym0Jtc6g5 ne5tl bsJ8N3mb jNs/os3=sJ8N6gi 4 xyq8i [l  
mrbAtQoD8N6bq8i 4 wkw5 x7ml sl ExND8N6gi 4 x4gwJ8NE9l t4 wk1i 4; x7ml

wmwm5, wl oq8i \*\$.\$.u kNK7u kNpDti, ykz A5 kN0/i uaw6y3=4D8NMsq8i q8i kNK7u kNi xqDbsymMs6gi kNK7u kNpDti xqDti, x7ml bmw8i kN0/i uaw6y3=5 nebsymi fJ5 xqDbsMs6t8N05, wkw5 kNK7ul Z?mw5 xpct05txExc6S5 xeyct0zh5tx3l t4, W0Jtc3i x6gi 4 who5tJmi 6 wk1i 4 x4g6bsymi 3j 5 sl ExN6gk5 N9os4fj4nq8k9l xqDt4ni 4; x7ml

wmwm5, wl oq8i \*\$.\$.u kNK7u kNpDti, wkw5 sl ExN6gk5 x4g6bsymJ8N3i q8k5 N9os4fj4nq8k9l xqDt4nw5 wMcExc3mb hNgw8N3i 4 xBji 4 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt4nq8k9l xqDt kNK07u, x=4g6ymi sJi l 8j 5 kNo1i gw8N3i i j 5; x7ml

wmwm5, yKi xA5 xpct0AbsMsq8i q8i 04fx sl ExN6gk5 x4g6bsymJ8N3i q8k5 N9os4fj4nq8k9l xqDt4nw5, kN0/i uaw6y3=sJ5 W0x6tbsJmJ9l uaw6y3=5 X3N4bsymJ5, wq3ctbsymJ5, xSMbsymJ9l wM0/s9l t4 kNK7u kNp5 xyq9l wkw5 tusJ9j 8j 5 wMc6g5 wk1i 4; x7ml

wmwm5, wkw5 kNK7u x0psq5g7mE1u4 xbi c3mb kNuk5 smJ3k9l kNK7u kNpE/symJi wf08NChx6ymi 4f5, nw7m6nsbsi 4f5 xi 3i q8k5 x7ml wkcct01i q8k5 wM0/s7mE4t9l 05, x7ml bm4fi z oEJi 4 cspmi gcc7mE1mb, s?j 8j 5 bw/sJi 4 wkw5 cspm/gc9i 4, WbcExc6t9l 05 vm5txJnAbsi 3j 5 whmosDbs/Exc6X4gi 4 W0Jt09l 05 kNw5, wmw5, kNusbw9l kNK7u; x7ml

wmwm5 sfx sl ExN6gk5 x4g6bsymJ8N3i q8k5 N9os4fj4nq8k9l xqDt4nw5 gz =c3mb gJZc6ht[l wob6yymJmi 6 ne7dpi 3u[l sAVE/sJi xyq8i [l sfNi xqDti 4 sAVE/symJi 4, wM0/sJi X3N4yymi 3j 5, ne5tyimi 3j 5, wq3ctti 3j 5 xSM5ti 3j 9l kN0/sJi uaw6y3=1i 4

- (a) wkw9l kNK7ul Z?m4f5 vg0p/Exc6g5 X3Nwi q8i xSMt8i x3i 3l kNi 4, wm3i 4, kNusbq8i [l wl xi uaw6y3=5;
- (b) wkw5 mr2Xocbs/ExcME4g5 wM0/s9ME[l t[l uaw6y3=1i z 6gi 4 wcNw7i 4 jNs/osDbsJ8N6gi l ;
- (c) wody4f5, wkcct01i 4f5 kNw9l [N7mA8j 6tbs4Xb wk1k5 xg3i q8i [l kNi 4 wm3i 4 uaw6y3=1i xg6bs5bwom/Exc6g5;
- (d) wM0/so3i q5 uaw6y3=5 W0Jbsl t4 wk1k5 xANhA8NtxDj 3i 6, x7ml
- (e) sX4bD8Nwoi 6 smJ3i xChx3l i WD6g9l W/sJ8NwoN/6Xb, cz gw8N6 bwmwos3Nso6t9l A x3CAu xJ3NDbsi x6Xb, xg6bs5bwom/Exc6g5;
- (e) wk4tg5 scD8N3i 6 xg6bsJ8NwNExc6g6 xg6bs06X9oChx3l Al ;
- (f) Wdtgc=] 9l wodygcw9l W7mEstb=i q5 wkw5 XXbs/Exc6g5 xg6bst8Nhx6X[l 09l ; x7ml
- (g) wkw5 WJ8N3i q5 xqDttA5 b[KN xgw8NsJ5 xJqo4v8i DbsNhxExc6g5 w1ui [l xSM5ti 6pDbsl t4 wo6fy4f9l wky4f9l ckwi c6bwomi q8k5; x7ml

bmw8k5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt4nq8k9l xqDt kNQ/i uaw6y3=1i 4 kNK7u kNpE/symJi

wmwm5 xqctQ4g5 xpctQ4ym1mb sfi z xqDti 4 W0Jtc6ht4 bmw8i 4 hNgw8N3i 4  
wMQ/sJi 4 kNQ/i uaw6y3=1i 4 Wsq5gu4 x4gwN/6gi 4 wk1i 4 s?] 8] 5  
wvJyx6pDbsod8NC/6gi 4 kNKoju wk1i 4, x=4g6ymi q8i ] 8] 5 kNoq8i ] 8] 5  
x7ml gQZoxaymJ5 trstJ8Nc5bDm9l Q5 p4ftAN xqDttA5; x7ml

wmwm5 xqctQ4g5 s4WE/c3mb, kesm5tx3i xDi , xgo6tbsi q5 sfx xqD]5  
xg6bs/Exc6S5 WoEctQ5txChx3i 4f5, mgwz l t4, jNs/c3l t4 NmJi 4 bm3u[l  
xtos6ymJ5 WJmi c5tx3l t4 b7mfi z ; x7ml

wmwm5, kNK5 gz =4f5, r[Z6gw9l t4 wk1i 4 kNK7u bmw8i x7ml to/sym9l t4  
wl oq5 mo4bs9l t4 #(\_u5g5 kNK7u kNpDti , x7ml et3us5 wkw5 vg0pctQq5,  
r?9o3ul wkw5 vg0pctQq5, er6bi l wkw5 vg0pct[Qq5, r[Z6gw9l t4 wk1i 4  
x=4g6ymi q8i xpi #(\_u kNK7u kNpDti , N7m4n6ymo6t9l Q5 sfi z xqDti 4  
i DxMs3i 4f5 vtmpq8i ; x7ml

wmwm5, ui {bz 5 wfW[=oEp4f8k5 mo4l Q5 wl oq5 ^\$\_u5g5 moZos3=1j 5 ui {bw9l  
vtmpq8k5 moZ3i , NI Nw4fbo1u4 R.S.N.W.T. 1988, C.L-5-u4 ke0x6bsym9l i  
moZ6 kNK7j5 mo4bs9l t4 wl oq5 kNK7j5 moZw5, WJ8N3i co6S5 xtosD8N3i 6  
sfi z xqDti 4 r[Z6gw9l t4 kNK5 Z?m4fq8i 4;

ih8N bwmwm5, whmQ9l Q5 bmw8k5 Wi x3i C6bsymo6g5, ckwoz d/si q9l  
mo4bsJ4nw9l wl oq8] g5 sfNi , xqctQ4tsJ5 xqo6S5 mfkz :

bmw8k5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt4nq8k9l xqDt kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4 kNK7u kNpE/symJi

## wl oq5 ! \_ grq5

1.1 scsy6bw5 groxaymJ5 kNK7u kNpDti xg6bs9l t[l wl oq8i sfx xqD]5 x0pq8i 4 grc6g5 wl oq] 5gi !\_u kNK7u kNpDti , pfkz l wM/symJ5 wM4v8i stbs9l t4 grysm/sd/sgw8N6ht4.

1.2 xyq8i ryxi sc6ymJc6S5 sfx wm8N grc6tbsK5 xqDt] 5g5:

"x4g6bsymJ5 kNp5" grc6S6 kNo1i ttC6bsymJi @!\_u uaw6y3=1k5 xbAt4;

"w[l C]M5" grc6g6 w[l 3Jx3u nN/symgw8NvwN6gu4 x3CAu] 8] 5 w[M] 8N4f5 xg6bs?4gu4 xANh1i 3j 5 kNp5b6g3i 3j 9l ;

"NI Nw4fb5 Wcbstbsq8i 6" ttcsK5 W/sJ8N6gi 4 x=4g6ymi sJi wkw5 vg0pctQq8i 4, \$4g6gcMs6t9l A, NI Nw4fbsJ5 xgCBSJ8N3i 6 kNi 4 wk1k5 WQ/sJi 4 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 @! kNK7u kNpDti ;

"kNo1i CJPMC" s?] 8] 5 "CJPMN"\_gw8Nw5 grc6g5 kNo1i wkw9l \_Z?m4f9l uaw6y3=1i xsM5tpq8i 4 vtmpC]M5 WbcExc3mb mo4l Q5 wl o4v8i E/sJ5 !#.#!;

"wodygc4f5 x8i E/sJ5 kNw5" grc6g5 kNi 4 WmEsJi 4 wk1k5 wodyq8k5, s4W3i gcq8k5, bw{hmi bsi q8k5, Wdt=i c3i qk5 NI Nw4fbsi qk] ] 5, NI Nw6bsymcbsJi wl o4v8i sJi !\$.\$\_u.

"DSD"\_f5 grc6g5 Z?m4f5 wfW[=oEp4fq8i 4, s?l kNK5 Z?mq8i wcNw/3=sJ5 vmpstbsJ5 kN0/i uaw6y3=1i ;

"xgoEx3=z s9l 6" grc6g6 s9l zi 4 xgoEx3=z i 4 sfx xqD]5 WQx3=Q/i uaw6y3=c3oDtK5 mo4bs9l t4 wM4v8i q5 @!.@;

"jNs/oEi 3j 5 vtmp3Jx5" grc6g6 vtmpC]Mi 4 kNK7u ui {bi 4 vmpstbsJi 4 jNs/i 4 xsM5ti 3u4 xsM5ti 3u[l kNK5 Z?m4f8i , mo4bs9l t4 wl oq5 #G!H jNs/w5 xsMbsi q8k5 moZ3i R.S.N.W.T. 1988, C.F-4\_ftA5 xeQx6bsMs6ym9l t4, w0px6bsym9l t4 kNKj 5 xgDi N3i q5.

"jNs/6p3=4 kpi 4 x3A" grc6g6 x3Au4 WQx3=c6gu4 xwWD9 !\_u s9l 6ysti who=c6hi m0p #!\_u4 mo4gu x3Au s9l 6ysti .

"moZ4nw5 kesmi q5 xsM5tymi 3j 5 X3NZ3k5" grc6g6 mo4bsJ4ni 4 wl oq8] 5gi 4 !\$.(\_u wM4v8i sJi ;

"moZ4nw5 ra9o6Xk5 xsM5t0Jt4nk5" gr6c6g6 mo4bsJ4ni 4 NI Nw4fbi 4 wl oq8] 5gi 4 !\$.#\_u;

"GN"\_ai C6bsJ5 grc6g5 Z?m4f8i 4 kNK7u;

"sfx xqD]5 xgo6tbsi q8k5 X3NZw5": gri z sfx xqD]5 mo4bs9l t4 wl oq5 !%.@ ;

"sfx xqD]5 xgo6tbsi q8k5 si 4yox5" grc6S6 xgo6tbsymi q8k5 si 4y6bsymc5bExc6g5 mo4bs9l t4 wl oq5b wM4v8i q5 !%.%.^;

"xgo6t5ti 3j 5 y8gMaJ5" grc6g5 y8gMaJi 4 xgo6t5bsi oEJi 4 kNK7u ra9o6X3i 4 xqDbsMs6gi 4" xtos6bsMs6ym9l t4 mw @%, !((#\_u, rai xA9] 8] 5 xqDtoxaymJi 4 xgo6tbs?9oxi q8k5 kNK7u kNpD]5;

"W7mEsJ5 \$mJc6g5 kNw5" grc6g6 kNi 4 W7mEsJi 4 wk1k5 \$mJc3i qk5 \$mJc3=s?4gk9] 8] 5, NI Nw6bsym9l t4 mol Q5 wM4vi sJ5 !\$.\$.!)\_u5g5;

"wkw5 W0/q5 wcNw/3]5" grc6g6 wk1k5 N1ui E/i 4 grq8i @\$.!> kNK7u kNpDti .

"uaw6y3]5 kN0/sJi sl ExN6gk5 x4g6bsymJ8N3i q8k5 N9os4f]4nq8k9l xqDt4nw5 s?] 8] 5 cl Ntg5 NwN3l Q5 IIBA\_aJ5 sfxl xqD]5 grc6g5 wl oq8i 4 \* \_u5gi kNK7u kNpD] 5gi , xqDtoE/ z b grc6g5 sfi z xqDti 4 uaw6y3=oEJi [l Wbc z b, xgi scsyst9l Q5 uaw6y3]5 wM4v8i q8i @.!.!>u.

"wkw5 SMC5goEpq5" grc6g5 wk1i 4 N1ui c6gi [ ] 8] 5 Mwn8yc6gi 4 SMC5goEpsymi 3j 5 NI Nw6bsymJ5 Wp5tCwi 3j 5 SMC5goEi 3j 5, Wdt4f9] 8] 5 Wbc6t5ti 3j 5 Wp5tCwi 3j 9l ] 5 xJ6tbsq8Lt4 mo4bs9l t4 wl oq5b wM4v8i q5 \$.@.\*(c)\_ugi .

"wkw5 SMC5goE0Jtq5" grc6g6 ckwosDt4noxaymJi 4 mo[l Q5 \$.@\_u5g5.

"xr5g6X9oxJ4 xros]5" grc6g6 xroZ4ni 4 Z?m4f5 kNK7u W0Jbsl t4 sfx xqD]5, ne8N/Msq5]Zl x5 WbcMsq2Xb sfx xqD]5.

"yK9o6X5 X3Nw=sJi W=4nw5" gr6c6g W=4noxaymJi 4 xgo6t5ti 3j 5 y8gM4ftA5, WQx3=c6gi 4 JMw (, !((#\_u whoi x6gi 4 JMw (, @))#\_u.

"et3usi x=4g6ymJ5" grc6g6 kNK7u kNoq8i ez s7u, su1m6]6u, wcl 4]tx6, s6h6]6, d3l 6]6, f]3J4 x7ml bl 3Jxi 4;

"r?9osusbsi C6bsK5" kNK7u kNp5 sfx: x3=x5, cmi 5gx6, w[l o]3J45, n9o6, vq6Oi 6, Ns]5 x7ml trc3Jx5;

"kNo1i SMC5goEi 3j 5 gros6t" grc6g6 SMC5goEpu4 kNo1i scbsJi wM4v8i q8i \$.#.\*\_u;

"xsM5t0Jt X3NZw5" grc6g6 xsM5t0Jti 4 X3N4bsymJi kN0/i uaw6y3=1i bwmw5bExc6tbsi q8k5 wl oq8i !\$.&\_u5gi ;



"xesmt5ti 3j 5 X3NZ6" grc6g6 xesmt5ti 3j 5 X3NZoxi 4 kN0/i  
uaw6y3=1i bwmw5bExc6tbsi q8k5 wl oq8i !\$. ( x7ml \*.\$!#\_u  
kNK7u kNpDi ;

"n=CZ4nZMw5" grc6g6 x0pq8i 4 ttC6bsymJ] 5gi kNK7u kNpDti  
bmw8i 4 Wcys0pym9l i NI Nw6bsym9l g6gi 4 kNusbZM1i 4;

"ui {b" grc6g6 ui {bu4 wfW[=oEp4f8k5;

"kNK7u bmr6g5 X3Nw] xsM5ti 3j 9l vtmpCM5" s?] 8] 5 cl Ng5  
NwN6ymJu4 "NJPMC"\_u4 grc6g6 kNo]huz 6gi 4 wk1i 4 Z?m4f8i [l  
uaw6y3=1i 4 X3Nw]5 xsM5tpqk9l vtmpCM5 nebsymJ5 mo4bs9l t4  
wl oq5 !#.@;

"kNK7u4 kNpD]5" s?] i 5 cl Ntg5 "NCLA" grc6g5 xqDti 4 wkw5  
kNK7usi 4 fw8j 9l vNbj 5 i DxDbms6ym1m5 wk1k5 kNc6g5 bs?  
x7ml kNK7u kNpDtk5 moZ4f5, NI Nw4fbo4f5 S.C.1993 c.29-u;

"uaw6y3=4" grc6g6 kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4.

"uaw6y3=oEJ5 wM4v8i sJ5 ttc5" grc6g6 wM4v8i q8i sfx ttcw5  
xqDti WbcExc6tbsJ5 wl o4f5 @.!.@;

"uaw6y3=1i wvJ6tgw8Nw5" grc6g6 wk1i 4 xq6bsymJi 4 kNK5  
Z?mfk5 WoEpstbs9l t4 xro6g6bsNt4 r[Z6gwl t4 Z?m4f5 uaw6y3=1i  
kNKu.

"xtos6ymJ5" grc6g6 wko]ni 4 kNK7u, r[Z6g6bs9l t4 kNK7u gz =4fk5,  
wkw9l vg0pctQq8k5 kNK7ul Z?m4fk5 r[Z6g6bs9l t4 ui {bj 5;

"X3Nwi 3j 5 W=4nw5" grc6g5 X3Nw=4noxaymJi 4 rai xi yK9o3u  
X3Nw=oxaMs6gi x]i xgo6t5t?9ox3i 3j 5 y8gM4ftA5;

"WQx6tbsJmJ6 uaw6y3=4" grc6g6 uaw6y3=1u4 WQx6tbsJmJi kNK5  
Z?mqk5 rai xi sfx xqD]5 NI Nw6bsymJ9l NI Nw4fbq] 5gi 4 @.!.u;

"er6bi kNp5" grc6g5 kNo1i kNK7u sfNi : w4Wx3J4, er6b3Jx6,  
rz w5, vq6g]W4, xshw5g6, ni C/4, w[l o4, wcl w5, r7uD5, X1i 6]6,  
u5tmbo4, cshw5g6 x7ml ni rl x6;

"x=4g6ymi sJ5" grc6g5 et3usi 4, r?9o3u er6bi l x=4g6ymi sJi  
kNK7u;

"x=4g6ymi sJi wkw5 vg0pctQq5" grc6g6 et3usi wkw5 vg0pctQq5,  
r?9o3u wkw5 vg0pctQq5, er6bi l wkw5 vg0pctQq8i 4.

"x=4g6ymi sJi SMC5goEp" grc6g6 SMC5goEpi 4 scsysJi 4  
wM4v8i q8i \$.#.^]5gi ;

"xSM5t5 vtmpCM5" s?] 8] 5 cl Ntg5 CJPMC\_f8i 4 grc6g5 kNo1i  
bmw8i X3Nw5 xsM5bsi qk9l vtmpCM5 x4g6bsymJi kNo1i ;

"xANh4tf5 vg0pctQq5" grc6g6 xANh4ti 4 ur0x3i x6t8i [l  
vg0pctQq8i 4 kNosJi x4g6bsymJi ;

"x=4g6ymi sJi wkw5 vg0pctQq5" grc6g6 wkw5 vg0pctQq8i 4  
x=4g6ymi sJi uaw6y3=c3sJi ;

"x=4g6ymi sJi \$mJoEi 3j 5 vg0pctQq5" grc6g6 \$mJoEi 3j 5  
vtmpscbsJi 4 x=4g6ymi sJi uaw6y3=4bc6gi ;

"cspn6tsJ6" grc6g6 wk1u4 WJ8Nsto/6gu4 cspnwJ8N3i 6  
uaw6y3=1u4 kN0/i ;

"xz JpE/6" grc6g6 wk1u4 t4fx6bsymJu4 xpi wM4v8i sJi &G!H\_u  
kNK7u uaw6y3=1k5 moZ3i R.S.N.W.T. 1988, c.T-4\_ftA5  
ke0x6bsym9l i , w0Jx6bsym9l i kNKj 5, xz JpE/si C6bs9l i  
kN0/i uaw6y3=i ;

"kN0/i uaw6y3=1k5 moZw5" grc6g6 kN0/i uaw6y3=1i moZ3i 4  
moZE/sJi kNK7u, ke0x6bsMshz c5b6t9l 05 yKi 4nul  
moZosD8N6gi 4 Z?m4fk5 kNK7u W0Jtc6gi 4 xSM5ti 3u4, wq3Ct5ti 3u4  
moZoEi 3u[l uaw6y3=1i 4 kN0/i WoExai q8i ] 8] 5 uaw6y3=5,  
moZCMq8i [l nN/symJi 4 WJ8N3i sJ5 moZ4f5 xg6bs9l t4;

"vt9l 05 Wb6bsJ8N6g5 \$mJw5" cl Ntg9] 8] 5 "TAH"\_aJ5 \$mJw5  
xupi q8i moZ6tA5 Wb6bsymJ8Nc5b6g5 kNK7u \$mJoEp3Jxf5  
vtmp4fq8k5 ke4bsym9l t4 mo4bs9l t4 wl oq5 %.^!.^\_u4 %.^!\*\_j 5  
kNK7u kNpDt] 5gi ;

"wodygc4f5 xg3i 6" grc6g6 xg3i q8i 4 kNw5 nebsMsq8i q8i  
x4g6bsymJ5 kNp5;

"SMC5t" grc6g6 rNgw8N3u4 wy6gu4 xg6gu[] 8] 5 uaw6y3=1u4,  
mfi z sq5g6:

- (a) wk1u4 wM01i [l 8] 5 xsMctc6gi 4 wk1u4;
- (b) rNgw8N6 to/symJ6 WJ8Nstc3i 3u4 WbD8N3i 6 \$mJ3i 4 xpi  
%&.#\$\_u kNK7u kNpDti ;
- (c) wcNw/6tsJ5 y8gM4tsJ9] 8] 5 kNK5 Z?m4f8i wcNwYui 4  
WoEtl A; s?] 8] 5
- (d) cspnEx6tsJu4.

bmw8k5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt4nq8k9I xqDt kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4 kNK7u kNpE/symJi

"SMC5tk5 gryi x3=4" grc6g6 wk1k5 sX4bsJ8N6gu4 w[l 3Jx6  
xro6g6bs9l i kNK5 Z?m4fk5 bmw8i wMw8Nq8k9] 8i 5 wq3Ctbs9l i l  
W0Jbsl x6gk5 grysmt5tc5bDmi 6 kNK7usi 4 SMC5gi [l wodyq8i 4,  
ckw5ggcs?1i q8i 4, w6rxaw/sbsJ8N6gi 4 bw{hmi b3i [l  
xg6bs?Ms6gi 4 kNK7u kN0/i l uaw6y3=1i 4.

bmw8k5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt4nq8k9l xqDt kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4 kNK7u kNpE/symJi

## wl oq5 @ \_ bmw8kxz J5 wl oq5

### 2.1 xg3i q5

- 2.1.1 wl o4v8i sJ5 @!.\_u sfNi xqDt, uaw6y3=1i l NI Nw6bsymJi wM4v8i i ttcI WbcQz 5, gz =si x6g5 sfkz xqDti 4 xg3l Q5 \*.\$.\$, \*.\$.^, s?I \*.\$.!& kNK7u kNpDi 4 xgi uaw6y3=1k5 NI Nw6bsymJi NI Nw4fbj 5gi 4 @!.\_u.
- 2.1.2 xyxA5 ryxi xyxi 4 sc6ymJc6X5 kNK5 gz =fk5, kNK5 Z?mqk5 wkw9l vg0pctQq8k5, lIBA grpDbDbSc5bExc3i q8k5 wl oq5 mo4l Q5 @!.\_u5g5, xg6bsc5b3i xqM5 uaw6y3=1k5 uaw6y3=oEJ8k9] i 5 WsJ] Dbso3l t4 x4gwi x6Xb wk1i 4 s?] 8] 5 mr2X9oDbsN/6gi 4 wk1k5, gros6bsymcb3i x3mb kNK5 gz =fk5, kNK5 Z?mfk5, wkw9l vg0pctQq8k5.
- 2.1.3 wM4v8i q @!.\$ xgD8NE9l t4, xtos6ymJ5 xpctQ5txChc5b3i x6g5 xrC6jt5bwoml t4 grpDtQi x3l Q5 uaw6y3=oEpJ5 grysm0J]5 mo[l Q5 @!.\_.
- 2.1.4 xpctQAbsi q5 uaw6y3=1i NI Nw6bsymJ5 ttcI vbi o1u uaw6y3=4ni , whm6h3l t4 er6bi wkw5 vg0pctQf5, sbeJ8N6g5 gryi xMs3l t4 wk1i 4 WJ8NstoEi q8i wkw5 kNctq8i mo4l Q5 \*.#!!\_u5g5 kNK7u kNpDti .
- 2.1.5 sfx xqD]5 xgoEx3i x6g5 uaw6y3=1k5 s9l zi uaw6y3]5 NI Nw6bsymJi ttcw5 xtos6bst9l Q5 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 @!.\_.
- 2.1.6 NI Nq5txd9l A, uaw6y3]5 NI Nw6bsymJ5 ttcq5 W0Jbs?1i xq5g5 xJDbSi 3j 5 xgo6t5ti 6, mo[bsl t4 xqDt] 5g5 xgo6t5ti 3j 5 X3NZw5, WoExa/Exc6g9l p4ft]N xqDt4f5 gz cq8i 6nst9l Q5 uaw6y3=1i NI Nw6bsymJi ttc] 5gi xgoEx6t5ti 3j 5.
- 2.1.7 sfx xqD]5 k]9l uaw6y3=1i 4 NI Nw6yymJ5 ttcw5, mo4ymAti 4 wM4v8i q8i 4 @!.\_u5gi 4 gz =scbsi x6g5 sfi z xqDti 4, WbcExc6tbs1mb wl o4f5 \*.\$.\$> \*.\$.^, s?] 8] 5 \*.\$.!&\_u5gi kNK7u kNpDti cz gw8N6 kNK5 Z?m4f5 wm8NwosDmi x6Xb:
- (a) mgw6y4v8i Dmi 6 yKi xi mg/symMs6gu4 uaw6y3=1u4;
  - (b) xq[o0x6t5tJmi 6 uaw6y3=1u4; s?] 8] 5
  - (c) ckgw8N6 xy0p6bsJm4Xb r[oq5 uaw6y3=s2 wodyz uaw6y3=s5 xy0p=[Jx3i x6gx6X5.

2.1.8 kNK5 gz =f5, kNK5 Z?mf5 wkw9l vg0pct0q5 wMyJ8N6g6  
uaw6y3=a6tbsd/q8i 4 NI Nw6bsymcbsq5gi NI Nw4fbi @!\_u sfNi  
xqDti , xE0x6yi 4f5 NI Nw4fbi 4 @!\_u4 wM0/sbsl t[l uaw6y3=1i 4  
NI Nw/w0J]5 ttcq5 sfN] cbsJi xqDti .

2.1.9 mo4bs9l t4 wl oq5 kNK7u kNpDbsymJ5 sfxl xqD]5, ui {bsJ6  
tAux6S6 vmpsi 6 kN0/i uaw6y3=1i mo4bsl t4 kN0/i uaw6y3]5  
xyq9] 8] 5 xgEx]5 kNK7u vNbul moZ3Jx5.

## 2.2 gros6bsymi q5

2.2.1 sfx xqD]5 moZ6tA5 x5gq6yymJ5 xqDtsi 3j 5 mo4bs/Exc6g9l .

2.2.2 sfx xqD]5 xsMbsK5 moZ3k5 kNK7u kNj 5 vNbj 9l , xgExc3i q8i .

2.2.3 sfx xqD]5 wM0/scbsq5g5 kNK7u kNpDti 4 kNp3i 3j 9l xqDbsNi 4  
wl oq8i 4 #%\_u gz =3Jx3i moZ3i mo4l i !(\*@\_ui 5.

2.2.4 Wbcq5g6 sfNi xqDti , s?l W6bsymJcqm6 hNgw8N3i 4  
sfN] cbsJi xqDti , xg6bsMz Ji NI LNw4fbsi 3j 5  
gros6bsymi q8i 4 kNK7u kNpDti 4.

2.2.5 sfx wM0/sq8i q5 sfx xqD]5 hNgw8N3i ttc6bsymJi  
NI Nw4fbq8i \*\_#+u kNK7u kNpDti grpDbs0]q5g5 w]h4 vm0/sJ5  
Gwhm] bsJ5H n7mq0xq8i wM0/sJ8N3i 6 sfkz xyq8k9] 8] 5 x0pq8k5  
xqDtk5.

2.2.6 sfx NI Nw4fbq5 wM4v8i q9l ttcw5 wM/symJ5 p4fkz xqDtk5  
wM0/scbsJ5 p4fkz xqDtk5 wobE/sym9l t[l gryi x3=sc5bExcq5  
wl oq5.

2.2.7 yK9o6]5 scsy4nw5 sfNi , xuh9l wl oq5, NI Nw4fbq9l wM4v8i q9l  
ttc5 xqDtk5 sco]h6bs?1i x6g5 bm3i 4 xbst4f5 grc6tbsl t[l  
xbysJg5 xqDtg5. yK9o6]5 scsy4nw5 s4WE/sJ9l g]ZE/sJ9l sfN] g5  
xqDti wvJbsJ5 gros3i 3j 5 p4fi z xqDti 4.

2.2.8 WoEQx6bsvst05txExc6g5 wl oo]h9q5 sfx xqD]5.

2.2.9 xbsy3u4 scsyc6g5 sfi z xqDti 4 wMc6g5 xuhi 4.

2.2.10 sfx xqD]5 wl oo]h9q9l sco]h6bsymi x6g5 cspm/sl t4 kNK7u  
kNpDti 4 mo4ymi q8i 4.

## 2.3 wk4tg5 wkw8N6g9l

2.3.1 p4fx xqD]5 wk4tg5o6t6bs/Exc6S5 cl Ns/o6tbs/Exc6Xb] 8] 5 wkw8N6g9] 8] 5 xgw8Nsc5b3i x6g5 wMQxDbSl t4 s?] 8] 5 wN]q] bsl t4, bwmwdpgx6Xb x=4g6ymi sJi wkw5 vg0pctQ]5. .

## 2.4 gryi x3=c6X1i 6

2.4.1 scsys]z b sfx xqD]5 WoE/Exc3i 6 gryi x3l i vg0pctQ]i 4 vtmpC]Mi ] 8] 5, WoE?1i x6g5 vg0pctQ]i 4 vtmpC]Mi l grycb3l t4 mfi z, wMc4v8i D8N6gi [l xyq8i 4:

- (a) csp4vwi 6 W0Jbs06gi 4 gryi xDbs/Exc6gk5 N7m4t9l Q5 xesm/Exc3i q5 gryi xDt4nw9l bw4fx gryi x3=sJ5 X3N4ym5txD8N3i x3mb whmQ/ui 4 W0JbsJi 4;
- (b) W=4ncs5tx3l t4 X3Nwi 6 whmQ/ui 4 neymJi 4 scsy4nc3=sJ8N3i x3l i l whmQ/ui 4 gryi x6ymJk5;
- (c) bm3u4 W=c5tx3l t[l whmQ/scbsl t4 whmQ/sJ5 gi /sJ5; xml
- (d) W0JbsJ5 ttC6ymJ5 xfi sl xq5g4f5 eu3Dx3D8N3i 6 xq6bsymq5gi 4 whmQ/=i 3i 4.

2.4.2 scsys]z b sfx xqD]5 gryi x3=s/Exc3i q8i wkw5, wm8Nwosc3i x6S5:

- (a) wodyq8k5 xvsN6gu4 gryi x3=c6X[l t4 NJPMC\_f5 vtmpC]Mq5, gryi x=Ql Q9l kNK5 gz =f5, x7ml :
  - (i) p4v8i xA5 s?] 8] 5 xg]z DmAi 0J4, wko]hi 4 vtmt5tl t4, gryi x3l t4 whmQ/sJ5 cspNh[l Q5 c9l Ns/D8Nq5g5 wk4tg5 sc6X4g5 xyq9l wkw5 kNp5, w1u]3l Q5 vtmctQl Q5 xq3Cq8i ] 8] 5 vt5b6gc5b3l Q5; x7ml
  - (ii) cl N]tg5 wk4tg9l ttcw5 xgw8Nsl t4 gryi x6bsymJ5 W0Jbsi q8i ; x7ml
- (b) b7m6b6ymq5g5 ttC6bsym] t4 scsysJ=i o]hi 4 cwbsymJ5 gryi x3i 3u4 XXbs?1i x6g5 si 4y6bsl t[l scsysymJ5 cl N]tg5 wk4tg9l .

## 2.5 wi 6ymi 6 WoE/s/Exc6gi 4 to/symJi 4

2.5.1 xtossymJ5 ckojn6 WoE?1i x6g5 xg6bst5txCh[I Q5 sfx wl oq5 xqD]5.

2.5.2 gryN5tx4v8i d9l A, ui {bsJ6 vmpsi x6g6 moZ3i 4 xy0p6bsJmJi 4 na8i x6ts?1i x6g6 bWEI Q5 xy0p6ymJ5 moZ3i 4 xg6bs5txc5bdI Q5 sfx wl oq5 xqD]5.

## 2.6 NI Nq5tx3i 6 gryN5tx3l i

2.6.1 WbcqM6 sfN] 5gi 4 xy0pDbsi x6gi 4 WJ8N3i q8i 4 xJq8i q8i [I wkw5 wMsJ8N3i 6 wvJ6bsP9oD8N3i 3l xg6bs?4gi 4 hNgw8N3i 4 kNK7usk5, kNcP6ymJk5 wkME1k5. wvJ6bsP9oDt4nw5 xg6bsJ5 xgZ4nsJi 4 mo4bs?1i x6g5 bm4fx nebsMshz Qz b.

## 2.7 ke0x6bsJ8N3i q5

2.7.1 sfx xqD]5 ke0x6bsJ8N6g5 ryxi ttC6ymI t4 xqctQ4Xb xtoss6]5 bm3u4.

## 2.8 xpctQAbs4v8i D8N3i q5

2.8.1 ryxi xyxA5 xqctQCMsDt4 xtoss6tsctQ4g5, xtoss6tsctQ4g5 x0pctQ4v8i D8Ncb3i x6g5 sfi z xqDti 4 & x3QAw5 Ni bhnq8i .

## 2.9 xgtc3i z b xfi si z wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt{nq8k9l xqD]5

2.9.1 sfx xqD]5 vJy8N3i x6g5 xgw8N3l t4 ryxi tr9l Q5 xgD] 6tbsi q5 ttC6ymJtA5 xq6bsMs3l t4 bmw8k5 xtoss6tsctQ4gk5 s?] 8] 5 ryxi xy0p6bs4X5 kP3j 5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt{nq8k9l xqDtk5 xpCDbsymJj 5 mo4bsl t4 wl p5 @.\*\_u5g5.



NI Nw4fbw5 2-1 - uaw6y3=5 sfkz xqDbos6bsymK5 gcz JK5

uaw6y3=5 nebsymJ5 yKi xA5 i DxMsq8i q5 kNK7u kNpDti 4

kNo1i uaw6y3=5 NI Nw4fbp5 R 1-3-95, NI Nw4fbz "A"  
wpEo4 kNo1i uaw6y3=4 Gvq6Oi 6H  
by3Jx3u kNosJK5 uaw6y3=4 Gwcl w5H  
W5htk gZ=4 kNo1usk5 uaw6y3=4 GX1i 6g6H

bw{hmi i nw5 uaw6y3=5 Nnstc6g5, R 054-95  
er6b8 bw{hmi i ncs6g5 uaw6y3=4 GX1i 6g6H  
csj3=4 bw{hmmi ncs6g6 uaw6y3=4 Gwcl w5H

uaw6y3=8a3i x6g5 W/E6bstl 05 sfx xqDjt5

er6pl 1u  
vti o7u kN0/u uaw6y3=4 Gr7uD5Fwcl w5H  
eol Z5 kN0/u uaw6y3=4 Gu5tmbo4H  
m9o40Jx6 kN0/u uaw6y3=4 Grz w5H

et3usi  
s?J6u kN0/u uaw6y3=4 Gwcl 4g5tx6H  
d3l 6 kN0/u uaw6y3=4 Gd3l 6g6H

r?9o3u  
cmi 5gx3u kN0/u uaw6y3=4 Gcmi 5gx6H

bmw8k5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt4nq8k9l xqDt kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4 kNK7u kNpE/symJi

wl oq5 # \_ hNgw8Nw5 W0Jtc6g5 wMq8i 4 wkw5  
WJ8N3i q8i 4 xgD8N3i q8i l uaw6y3=1i 4

### 3.1 s4WE/sJ5 wky3u gZE/sJ9l

3.1.1 sfx wl oq5 wob6yJ5 ne76t5t9l t[l sfi z s4WE/i 4:

- (a) m3D1k5 xtos6ymcbsJK5 xqDbsJ8N6ht[l wl oq5 mo[l Q5  
%.&!\*(c)\_u kNK7u kNpDt, X3Nstq5, nebsi q5, xsMbsi q5,  
wq3Ctbsi q9l kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4 xJ3NDbS/ExcqM5 wkw5  
xgD8N3i q8i 4 uaw6y3=1i 4;
- (b) WbcExc6S5 wobE/symi q5, nS8i x6bsymi q5, Wp9oxtbsi q9l  
wodygcw9l wMc3i q9l wkw5 kNui 4; wm3i 4, kNusbi [l  
kN0/i uaw6y3=1i x?ti q8i l ;
- (c) wkw5 xaNhA8Nc5b3i q5 kN0/u uaw6y3=1i W/Exc6g5 wm8N  
wkw5 wMsl t4 xaNh1i 3u4 WoEi sJi 4 wl oq8i uaw6y3=1i 4;
- (d) wkw5 nNaxZ4n6pD8N3i q5 xg6bsJ8NExc6g5 uaw6y3=1i  
w4WAh5tx3l t4 nebsym0JbsJi 4 uaw6y3=1i 4; x7ml
- (e) wkw5 x4g6bsymJ5 kNoq8i xJqMa?1mb ckME4  
xsMbsJ4ns1mz b X3N4bsymJ4ns1mz bl NI Nw6bsymJ5 uaw6y3=1i 4

3.1.2 sfx wl oq5 wm8Nw5gi z gZc6S5:

- (a) wobE/sd9l Q5 nS8i x6bsl t[l wkw5 WJ8Nstq5 xpi kNK7u  
kNpDti ;
- (b) nS8i x6bsd9l Q5 Wsy0x6bsd9l Q9l wkw5 xg3i q5 v0YDtq5  
bmwi 4 kNi 4, wm3i 4 kNusbi [l kNK7u w4WQ/s5tx3l t[l  
kN0/i uaw6y6=stbsJ5; x7ml
- (c) wobE/sym?9oxgw8Nd9l Q5 wk1k5 WQ/sJ5 kNw5 wkw9l  
WJ8Nstq5 wkw5 kNdtq8i 4 W0JTC6t9l Q5 SMCX4gi xg6gi  
kN0/i uaw6y3=1i .

### 3.2 wkw5 xgcb3i q5 xgD8N3i q9l kN0/i uaw6y3=1i

3.2.1 NI Nq5txd9l A, xyxA5 ryxi sc6ymJ6bc6X5 xqDt4f5 bmw8k5 m3p1k5 xq6bsym9l t4 xpi %.&!\*(c)\_u xg3l t4 kNK7u kNpDti , wk4 toym/z ] 8] 5 xg3l Q5 %.&.#\$. kNK7u kNpDti xaNhA8N6g5 ckgw8N6 kN0/q8k Mwn8ycqI t4, WJ8Nstc9l t[ l 8] 5 kN0/q8i ] 8] 5 ckgw8N6 p4y/6bsc5bq9l i xrptbsNi l , Wl x6gu4, xJ3i c6tbsq9l t4 wm8NwosD8N6g6:

- (a) uaw6y3=1p5g8N6g6 wy3=QJ8N6bz l ;
- (b) b1pD8N6g6 Ni gw8N6 uaw6y3=1u;
- (c) Wdti 4 uaw6y3=1u ckw5ggw8N3i 6 xgD8N6g6 gx=3N6gmuDi ;
- (d) wfxMJosD8N6g6 s?] 8] 5 hSj3u4 xgD8N6g6 uaw6y3=1u;
- (e) wqC=cD8N6g6 wl xi wl xA9] 8] 5 uaw6y3=1u;
- (f) sux3ui 4 wip6yJ8N6g6 xg3l i s[ l Nrgw8N6 uaw6y3=1u; x7ml
- (g) XX5tJ8N6g6 dr0xD8N6g9l drstui 4 uaw6y3=s2 wl xi .

3.2.2 gryN5tx4v8i d9l A, WoEcb3i 6 vm5txJn1i 3u6 sl ExN6yJ8N6gi [ ] 8] 5 bm4fNi , moZc6tbs1mb wkoipk5 xgExc6gi 4 xg6bs/ExcI x3uJi 4 bw4fkz WoEJk5 scsbsJi #.@\_u.

### 3.3 W/wJ8N3i 6 nNaxZ4ni 4 s/C1i 4 Gs4fy4ni 4H

3.3.1 wkw5 WJ8Nstq5 xpi !(.(.@, !(.(.\$, !(.(.(\_ul kNK7u kNpDti xg6bsJ8N6g5 uaw6y3=1i kN0/q8k5 Mwn8ycq4vl x6Xb WJ8Nsti [ ] 8] 5 x7ml ckgw8N6 kN0/q8i p4y/6bsc5bq9l t4.

3.3.2 wkw5 xgD8N6g5 WJ8Nstq8i 4 xpi !(.(.@, !(.(.\$, !(.(.(\_ul kNK7u kNpDti uaw6y3=1i ckosd/sJ5 kesm/sJ9l xq6bsymJi xsMbsi q8k5 X3N4bsymJ5 mobs/Exc6g9l t4 wmNwoz J5:

- (a) xg6bsJ8N3i q5 NI Nw6bsym9ME4gk5 uaw6y3=1j 5;
- (b) NI Nw6bsymi q5 ck6 nNaxZ4nw5 s/Cw5 s4fy4nw5 W/6bscb3i x3mz b bm4fN] 5g5; x7ml
- (c) xqDbsym9l t4 uaw6y3=1i N9ox1i NI Nw6bsymJi wM4v8i q8i ttcdt0/sJi xqDtk5.

### 3.4 kNoCM5

3.4.1 kNoCMcd8N6S5 mo4bsl t4 kNK7u kNpD5 Ni gw8N6 uaw6y3=s2  
wl xi , mo4bsJ4noxaymJ5 kem/s/Exc6g9l mo4bsgx6Xb xq6bsymJi  
xsMbsi q8k5 X3N4bsymJi wm8Nwoz Ji :

(a) NI Nw6ymJi wi q8i 4 uaw6y3=1i kNoCM6p3=sJ8Nq5g5  
xg6gxJ8NI xq5gi ] 8] 5; x7ml

(b) xqDbsym9l t4 uaw6y3=1i N9ox1i NI Nw6bsymJi  
wM4v8i q8i ttcDt0/sJi xqDtk5.

3.4.2 NI Nq5tx4v8i d9l A, kNoCM6p6gc6X5 uaw6y3=1u, moZsJi 4  
mo0xc6S6 wl oq8i kN0/i uaw6y3=1k5 moZ3i W0Jtc6gi 4  
kNoCM6p3i 3u4 uaw6y3=1i .

3.4.3 xz Jp3JxaJ6 Z?m4f8i uaw6y3=1i , gros5txgx6X5, xJ6t5tJ8N6g6  
sX4bst5tbwomJ8N6g3l SMC5ti 4 kNoCMc6gk5 Ni gw8N6  
uaw6y3=1i ] ] 5 ci 0/q8i kNoCMc3=sJ5 bwmwd/sAi wkq8k5  
kNoCM6v6g5 g4yC6ymt9l Q5 bwmwc5bdpNt4.

### 3.5 w[l CM5

3.5.1 ryxi sc6ymJ5 mo[l Q5 N7m0/sJi xsM5ti 3j 5 X3N4bsymJi  
uaw6y3=oEi 3j 9] 8] 5 ttcDti 4 NI Nw4fbi , wkw5 w[l CMcd8N6g5  
uaw6y3=1u sfx xqD5 xgoEx3=z i WQxD8N3l t4 p4y/6bs?q9l t4  
xrptbs?qI t[l ckgw8N6.

3.5.2 xsM5ti 3j 5 X3N4bsymJ5 Wxi 4bs4Xb, wkw5 w[l CMosD8N6g5 uaw6y3=1u  
sfx xqD5 xgoEx3=z 8i p4y/w/6tbsq9l t4, xrptbsq9l t[l ,  
xq6bsymI t4 CJPMC\_f5 vtmcMq8k5, xq6bsbwomi xqLt[l  
W0Jtc5txq9l t4.

3.5.3 wk4 sc6X5 kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5 w[l CMos3i x3i 3ui 4 uaw6y3=1u, kNK5  
Z?mq5 wvJ3v5b3i x6g5 g4yCstz i 4 gi /st5tl t4 vmpk5 vtmcMK5.

3.5.4 xsM5tpsJ5 vmp5 vtmcM4f5 whmos3i x6g5 g4yCsyx6pui 4 xpi #.%@  
xJ3ND8] gx6X5. xsM5tpsctQ4g5 vtmcM5 whmoxq8i  
NI Nw/wymJN6g5 ckwoz /Exc3i x3mz b mo4bsym/Exc3i x6g9l  
w[l CMos6gc3i x6t9l A, x7ml xJ6tbs=cq9l tsZl x6, mfi z wMc3l t4  
mo4bsymd/sJi 4 N] 8i x3mz 5, x4bfti 4 x4b3=4nq8i 4, s6hcst4nq8i l .  
xsM5tpsctQ4g5 vtmcM5 yK7j x4yi x6g5 whmoxEym/uk5 g4yC6ymJj 5  
xz Jpz k9l uaw6y3=oEp4f5.

### 3.6 wkw5 kNdtq5

- 3.6.1 bm3u4 kNax5 nN/symJ5 kNK5 Z?m4fk5 NI Nw/wJ5 uaw6y3=1i NI Nw/wymi x6g5 bmw8i 4 wkw5 kNdtq8i 4 wl xi ci Q/q8i ] 8] 5 uaw6y3=5.
- 3.6.2 ckwggw8Nw5 gryi x6t5t0Jt5 nebsymJ5 kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5 xg6g4nw5 SMC5tk5 uaw6y3=1j 5 NI Nw6yymcb3i x6g5 wkw5 kNdtMEq8i 4 wl xi ci Q/q8] g9l uaw6y3=5 scs0/sc5b3l t[ SMEx6ymJ5 ryxi xqDt] 2Xb kNK7u kNpDt5 wl xi , xyxA5 wk7mEsq5g5 wtD8N0Yq5g5, wYD8N0Yq5g9] 8] 5 kNp5g8N0Yqht[] 8] 5 wkw5 kNdtq8i xq6bsymtMs6t8N05 x=4g6ymi sJi wkw5 vg0pctQq8k5.
- 3.6.3 x=4g6ymi sJi wkw5 vg0pctQq5 gi yJ8N6g5 grysm0Jt4ni 4 kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5 W0Jtc6gi 4 trbsymJ8N3i q8i 4 xg6bsJ8N3i q8i || wk1k5 kNdtQ/sJ5 wl x] t9l Q5 x?l xi ] 8] 5 uaw6y3=s2. kNK5 Z?m4fq5 gi scwcb3i x6g5 bwmw5gi 4 grysm0Jt4ni 4 WpEym/q5 wkw5 vg0pctQq8i 4 xy0p6ymq9l Q5 ttC6ymi q5, s?] 8] 5 xyxi 4 kesm/st9l Q5 ttcw5 ryxi xq6bsyml t4 wk1k5 vg0pctQaJk5.
- 3.6.4 rNgw8N6 r[Z6gwJ5, wcNw/6tsJ6, y8gM4tsJ3] 8] 5 Z?m4f8i wt6ymJ8N6g6 wkw5 kNdtq8i uaw6y3=1u xpi @!\_u kNK7u kNpDt] 5gi 4 xg3l i wymcb3i x6g6 NI Nw4fbu4 xgq5g8N3i 3ui 4 bsKz 6bwomtbsJi WJ8N6tbsAi bwj4 wkw5 vg0pctQq8i 4 yKi xi wtMsq8i q8i wkw5 kNdtq8k5.
- 3.6.5 kNK5 Z?m4fq5 Wbc6t5ti x6g5 NmJi 4 gryN6gi 4 NI Nw4fbi 4 ttcc6gi 4 cl Ntg5 wk4tg9l , xq6bsyml t4 wkw5 vg0pctQq8k5, NI Nw/wymJi 4 wkw5 kNdtq8i 4 wl x] gi 4 x?l x] 5gi ] 8] 5 ci Q/q8i uaw6y3=5.

# wl oq5 \$ \_ nN/4nw5 wcNwY4nk9l W?9oxi 3j 5 wvJt4nw5

## 4.1 s4W3i E/sJ9l gQZE/sJ9l

4.1.1 sfx wl oq5 wob6yymJ5 neY6t5t9l t[l mfi z s4W/sJi 4:

- (a) W?9oxt5ti 6 SMC5goEi 3u4 uaw6y3=1k5 XXbsy8N3l t4 wkw5 wodygcq5 xgc5b3i q8i l ih8NsJ6 kN0/q8i uaw6y3=5, kNw5, wmw5, kNusbw9l mogw8N3mb kNK7u kNpDj5 wl oq] 5gi 4 WD6nwJmi 6 N1ui 6 xSM5ti cD8N3i 6 WJ8N6y?9oxi 6 x7ml wody4f5 wky4f9l ckw8i c6bwom/Exc3i q8i 4 wkw5;
- (b) WbcExc3mb kbi 4 xgME0xD8N6g[l ckwosDbs?1i x6gi 4 SMC5goEi 3u4 wcNwY4ni 4 nN4ni [l Wdt5t0Jt4ni 4 wk1k5 kNq8i uaw6y3=4f5;
- (c) Wbc6gcExc6S6 kesm5tx6gi 4 wvJ6bsJ8N3i 6, wo8i xDt4ni 4, wvJ6tcwN3i 3l vJyJu4 wkw5 ne5tJ8Ncb3i x3mb kesmt5tl t[l SMC5goEi 3u4 nN/4ncD8N3i 6 wcNwY4n6p6X9oxJ8N3i 3l ;
- (d) SMC5goEi 3j 5 xBJ5 Wd]5 xg6bsJ8N6g9l xq[o0x6bsl t4 kNo1i W?9oDbsi sngw8N3mb kN0/i uaw6y3=5 xg6bsi q8k5 W?9o4v8i D8N3i q8kl .
- (e) SMC]5 xg3i q5 uaw6y3=1i 4 kNp9l x4g6bsymJ5 cspmo6t5t4v8i ChxExp5 grysmi 3ul wkw5 wodyqi 4 Wdtq8i l ; x7ml
- (f) nN/s?9oxi q5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 Wdt4nw5 WoEx4nw9l xpcExc6S5 nebsym0Jtq8i 4 uaw6y3=5.

4.1.2 p4fx wl oq5 sfi z gQZc6S5:

- (a) Wbc3i 6 wkw5 uaw6y3=1i 4 SMC5bsi q8k9l nN/4ni 4 wcNwY4nq8i l xvsN6ym9l t4 wkw5 skctQ5txExc3i q8k5 wodyf9l hfbsi xqi 3j 5;
- (b) wkw5 W=4ncod9l Q5 Wl x6gu4 ci Q/q] 5g5 uaw6y3=5 SMC5goEi 3u4 nN/4ni 4 wcNwY4ni [l , woi xDt4ni 4 wvJ6h6bs?9oxq8N3i 3u[l ;
- (c) wkw9l N1ui E/q9l wMsi 6nsodl Q5 jNs/osDbscbsJi uaw6y3=1i kN0/i ;
- (d) W?9oxt4v8i Dmi 6 uaw6y3=1i 4 SMC5goEi 3j 9l wcNw/ao6X4g5 x0pQq5gtsl t4 xuhD6X9oxl t4 ckggw8Nw5 sz bi uaw6y3=i oEi gwNs2 wl xkx6t6bs?9oxl t4 x4g6bsymJK5 kNosJK5 bw4fkz wi Q/sJi 5 x?l xi ci q8i 4 uaw6y3=5; x7ml

(e) gry/sP9o6t5tNh1i 6 wkw5 wodyq8i 4 Wdtgcq8i l .

## 4.2 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwosDtQi x6bq5

4.2.1 mo4bsl t4 sfx xqDtoxi xgo6t5ti 3j 5 X3NbsymJ5, kNK5 Z?m4f5  
fNs/i 4 ne5tymi x6g5 W?9oxi q8k5 xgo6bsi q8k9l wkw5  
SMC5goEi 3j 5 cksoDtQi x6qi 4

4.2.2 mo4bsl t4 sfx xqDf5 xgo6tbsi q8k5 X3N4bsymJ5, kNK5 Z?M4f5  
W/E6yymi x6g5 y8gM4f9] 8] 5 W/E6bst5ti x6g5 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5  
ckwodymi x6bq8i 4 xgi uaw6y3=dt0/k5.

4.2.3 xq6bsyml i xSM5tpsctQ4g5 vtmpCmq8k5 (NJPMC\_f8k5H  
SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwosd/5 xfi sfx wl oq5, xgD8N6g5 keQx6bsl t4  
ydu5tymi xqmb \$.@\*\_u wk1k5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwosDbsMz o3l t4  
sfx wl oq8i .

4.2.4 cz gw8N6 xqDtos6Xb xg3l Q5 wMq5 \$.@.#., fNs/w5 ni 3?4bsym5j  
sfNi xqDt4f5 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwosDt4q8k5 uaw6y3=1i  
xg6bsi x6g5 xgoEx6t5t0Jbsi 3j 5 ckwo6bsd/sJi 4 x0pqi ] 8] 5  
W0JbsJi 4 x4g6bsymJi kNo1i .

4.2.5 xtos6ymctQ4g5 xqgw8Nsti 4, xbsy3u4 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5  
ckwosDtq5 nN/symJ8N6g5 m301k5 xuhj 6nk9] 8] 5 uaw6y3=sJK5.

4.2.6 wkw5 SMC5goEi f5 ckwos6bsd/q5 nN/symi x6g5 wM0l Q5 kNK7j 5  
xSM5ti 3j 5 vtmpsJ5, kNo1i xSM5tpsctQ4g5 vtmpq5  
gryi x3=syml t4 wkw5 kNp5.

4.2.7 wkw5 SC5goEi 3j 5 ckwos6bsd/q5 wMcc5b3i x6g5 wkw5 gZE/q8i 4  
trstJm/q8i l SMC5goEi 3u4 SMC5goEi f9l nN/4n4f5 wcNwJ4nk9l  
kNo1i x4g6bsymJi .

4.2.8 xgi wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckosDm/q5 wm8Nwbsc5b3i xg5:

(a) eu30x6bsl t4 whm4n6ysDbsl t[l ckwosDbsoxi 4g5 uaw6y3=1i ;

(b) scsysl t4 xg6bs?9oxJ5 uaw6y3=1i , kNo1i ci Q/q8i l  
kNw5 xgoD8N6g5 SMC5gk5 bfJuN6gi 3j 5, xg6bsl t4 WdtQ/sJ5  
NI Nw6bsymJi 4 wl oq8] 5g5 !\$.\$\_u;

(c) NI Nw6bsl t4 h8NsJ6 Wb5 ne5g8N6g9l SMC5goEi 3j 5  
Wp5tCstn4w5 kNo1i Wl x6gu4 wkw5 SMC5goEpsJ8N6g5  
wMsJmME4g5 SMC5goEi 3u4 Wp5tCwi 3u4 h3l wM8NCl xq8i  
mfi z , who=c6tbsNt4, xSM6t5tpMEsl t4  
xSM6t5tpaD8Ngw8NExc6g9l , xSM6gi 4 Xe5, uaw6y3=1i  
gryt5tp5, w6rxaw/st4ni 4 wodygc3k9l xg6bsJ4ni 4



vmpsJ8N6g5, sux6g6t5t5p5 xaNh4t5t5p5, xyq8i 4 Wdti 4  
i s=3f5, xsMDt4noE5p5, gJ3u5p5, nNax6t5, u6h6t9l . nNt9l ;

- (d) wMc3l t4 NI Nw6bsymJi 4 X3N4bsymJi 4 ck6 xg6bs?9oxi x6g5  
Wp5tCs5t9l NI Nw6bsymJ5 (b)\_u (c)\_ul dMi xg6bs5txD8N3m5z b  
xesm5tx6gk5 kNo1i SMC5goEi 3j 5 Wdt5Dt4nk5;
- (e) NI Nw/6bsl t4 wo8i xDt4nw5 wvJt4n9l WbcExc6g5 wk1k5  
SMC5goEpsi x6g5 bmw8i x4g6bsJi kNo1i , Wl x6gu4  
whmQ/sl t4 \$. \$#\_u scsbsymJ5, xg6bsJ8N6g9l NI Nw6bsymJ5  
\$.%\_u x5i sfNi ;
- (f) NI Nw6bsl t4 NmJ4 uaw6y3=1i wodygc3i 4 xg3i f5  
d=xhctQAbsJN6g5 xg6bsl t4 wl oq5 \$.^\_u5g5, whmQ9l Q5 WM5E5  
xg6bsM5p6g5 WQx6tbsJ8N6g9l SMC5tk5 xgD8N6g5  
hD] /Dt4nq8i 4 x4g6bsymJi kNo1i ;
- (g) wMc6g5 NI Nw/wym5tx6gi 4 X3NZ3i 4 X3N4ymJi ] 8] 5  
i sDt4ncChx3i 3j 5 kNo1i SMC5goEi 3j 5 xg6bsJ8N6gi 4  
Wdtq8i l .

### 4.3 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwos6bsd/q8k5 xgo6t5ti 6

wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwos6bsd/q8k5 xgo6t5ti j 5  
X3N4ymi 6

4.3.1 W/E6bst9l Q5 xgi wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwosDmi x6bq5, mo4bsl t4  
sfx xqD5t5 xgo6t5ti 3j 5 X3N4ym/dtq5, kNK5 Z?m4f5 vtctc3i x6g5  
bw4fi z kNo1i xsM5tpscbsJi 4 vtmpC5Mi 4 nNi x3mb xgoDt4nq8i 4  
xgi wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwosDmi x6bq8i 4.

4.3.2 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwosDtq8i xg6bw4v8i 3j 5 X3N4ymi q5  
wm8Nwi x6g5:

- (a) NI Nw6ymJ5, yK9osd/q8i 4 NI Nw6yJ5, cz 4fz i x3i q5  
WoEx4nw5 xg6bw4vw?9oxi 6 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckosd/q8i 4  
WoE/s/Exc6bq8i l xtoscbsymJ5; x7ml
- (b) NI Nw6bsl t4 x[=x6fbsgw8NExc6g5 xg6bw4vwi 3j 5  
ckwos6bsd/sJi 4 ck3l x6bs5txD8N3i x3mz b NI Nw3l Q5;

4.3.3 kNK7u xsM5tpsc5t5 vtmpC5Mq5 N7m4ncb3i x6g5 xgi wkw5  
SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwosDtq8i 4 xgo6t5ti 3j 5 X3Nwi 3j 5.

4.3.4 xyxA5 ryxi xqDbsymJc6X5, kNK5 Z?m4fq5 kNo1i xsM5tpsc5t5  
vtmpC5Mq5 eu3Dx3i x6g5 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwos6bsd/q8k5  
xgoE6X9ox0Jt4nw5 x3Ab5h6 x6oxc5b3l Q9l x6oxExco5z b.

4.3.5 kNK5 Z?mq5, kNK7u xsM5tpsctQ5 vtmpC[Mq5 bw4fxl xgi kNo1i xsM5tpsctQ4g5 vtmpC[Mq5 csp0x4v8i cb3i x3g5 ckwos6bsd/symJi 4 Wz hw5 x3Aw5 Ni b]n6, vJyym5tx3mz b, nqi c3i q9l nq5g=0/q9l x7ml xke0x3i x6h05 s?l cspmpb3i 4 wvJ6bsl t4 xke0xEi 3j 5, W/ExcDt4. kNK5 Z?m4f5 xro6gwi x6g5 bm4fi z cspnwi q8i 4 xke0x6bsi q8i l .

wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwos6f/sJi 4 grj x4tz

4.3.6 kNK5 Z?m4f5 wcNw/6t5ti x6g5 m3]1i 4 x=4g6ymi sJi SMC5goEi 3j 5 gros6t4ni 4.

4.3.7 x=4g6ymi sJi SMC5goEi 3j 5 gros6]t4 wm8Ncb3i x6g5, xJ6tbsq9l t4:

- (a) grysmpl t4 xgo6tE?9oxpl t[l wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwos6bsd/q8i 4;
- (b) gros3l t4 xgw8Nstbsi q8i 4 xg6bsi x6g5 mo4l Q5 wl oq5 \$.\$. \$.%\_l
- (c) grysmpl t4 xgo6tE?9oxpl t[l wl oq8i 4.4.6; x7ml
- (d) xyq8i 4 WoE?[l t4 kNo1i SMC5goEpstbsJi 4 kNo1i SMC5goEi 3u]z 6gi 4 tAy?9oxcbsJ8N3i x3mb, xJD8] 6t2X9ox4v8i Ch[l Q9l wkw5 SMC5goEpk5 wvJ6tsJ5, kNo1i l W?9oxt5tNhx3l t4 kNo1i SMC5goE0Jt4ni 4 Wdti 4;

4.3.8 mo4bsl t4 sfNi xqDt xgo6tbs?9oxi q8k5 X3N4bsymJ5, kNK5 Z?m4f5 ]Ns/4nc6t5ti x6g5 kNo1i SMC5goEp4ni 4 grj x4ti 4 bmw8i kNosJi .

4.3.9 kNo1i SMC5goEi 3j 5 grj x4]5, wm8Nwos3i x6g5, xJ6tbsc5bq9l t4:

- (a) gros6tsl t4 kNo1us5 wMsi q8i x6bsi x6gi wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwosdym/q8i wl oq8i l \$. \$ x7ml \$.%;
- (b) gros6tsl t4 kNo1i xg6bst5t?9oxi 3u4 wl oq8i 4 \$.^; x7ml
- (c) xyq8i 4 WoEctc3l t4 x=4g6ymi sJi 4 SMC5goEi 3j 5 gros6tu4 kNo1i wcNw]4ni 4 t]acsNhx3i 3u4 neymJi 4 SMC5goEi 3u4, xJD] 6nt2X9oxq8N3l Q9l SMC5goEi 3u4 wkw5 wvJ6tsJ5, x7ml kNo1i SMC5goEi 3j 5 Wd]5 ne]6to6X9oxNhx3l Q5.

4.3.10 kNK5 gz =4f5 x=4g6ymi sJi l wkw5 vg0pctQq5 wMs?1i x6g6 nN/si q8i wcNw]4nw5 ckw5gi 4 wcNw]cExc3i x3mz b si 4y6gi x=4g6ymi sJi SMC5goEi 3j 5 gros6t4nw5 kNo1i SMC5goEi 3j 5 gros6t4nw5

4.3.11 cz gw8N6 xrcEo3i Dt4 xtos6ymJ5 xgo6tbsymi q8i 4 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwos6bsd/q5 W0Jbst9l Q5, N7mQc5bstq8i q5 ke4bsym?1i x6g5 xg6bsl t4 wl oq5 !^ sfNi xqctQAti .

#### 4.4 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 wo8i xDtq8k5 xg6bs?4g5

4.4.1 mo4bsl t4 sfN] 5g5 xqDtk5 xgoE6t5t0Jt4nw5 X3Ns]5, kNK5 Z?m4f5 ne5tymi x6g5 fNs/4ni 4 W/9ox0Jt4nk5 xgw8NDwi 3j 9l wk1k5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 wo8i xDt4ni 4 kNo1i x4g6bsymJi .

4.4.2 kNK5 Z?mq5, gryi x3=c3l t4 wkw5 vg0pctQqi 4, t4fx6ym/qi 4 s?] ] 5 kNo1i xSM5tpsctQ4gi vtmpC]Mi 4, gryym/ui 4 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwos6bsdym/qi 4 xg6bsi x6gi 4 nNQxc5b3i x6g5 W/s/Exc6gk5 wkw5 SMC5goEi f5 wvJ6tsJk5 kNo1i .

4.4.3 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 wo8i xDt4nw5 xg6bs?1i x6g5 wo8i x6t5ti 3j 5 wvJ3i 3j 9l bwmwbExcDt4 kNo1i mfi z:

- (a) fNs/c6t5ti 3j 5, h3l ck6 fNs/6ysDN3m] b g4yCstosD8N3m] bl fNs/4nk5;
- (b) N1ui 6 wcNw/Dmi 3j 5 nNymi 6 ckw5]gi x3i q8i ;
- (c) ke4hw?[l t4 xgw8Nst5tl t[l SMC5gk5 xg6bsJ8N6gi 4 Wbcd/symJi 4 x7ml i EsQ/sJi 4 SMCgwNExo1k5;
- (d) SMCgi 4 Wp5tCwi 6, h3l ck6 xam/sJ8N3m] b WJm/sc5b6g5 Nn6bsi 4f5 gros6bsyml t4 kN]ui 3j 9l ;
- (e) i s3Dt4ncCh1i 3j 5, h3l Nr5 fNs/6]D8N3m] b i s3Dt4nosDtK5; ck6 sXcbsJ8N3m] b bf/Zc6t5tJi 4 ck3l wM]4n6]D8N3m] b; x7ml
- (f) x[Mbs/Exc6g5 ttC3=1i 4 vmQ/si q5 h3l , fNs/w5 wq3Ci q5 ttcw5, fNs/4f=1i ttcw5, x3]Ab]h6ys]5 N9os4f]h4nw9l .

4.4.4 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 wo8i xD]5 gnZ4nscb3i x3g5 N7mJtA5 gnZ4noEpsJtA5 kNo1i NMst4f5 ttc4f9l Ni gw8N6 kNo1i wk4tg5 cl Ng9l .;

4.4.5 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 wo8i xDt4nw5 xgw8Nstbscb3i x6g5 xJqi c5tx6gj 5 y8g]M4tsJj 5 bmw8k5 wM0/sJmJk5 wk1k5 kNo1i cl Ns/6yml t4 wk4t]6yml t[l m3Dw6b6bscb3l t4 x3CAB]h6 xyxA9] 8] 5 xqDbsymJu4 ke4bsyml i .

#### 4.5 xyq5 wo8i xDt4nw5

4.5.1 mo4bsl t4 sfx xqDt] 5g5 xgo6t5ti 3j 5 X3N4bsymJ5, kNK5 Z?m4fq5  
fNs/4nc6t5ti x6g5 nN/s0Jt4nk5 wo8i xDt4nk9l  
NI Nw6bsym9l g6gk5 wo8i xDt4nk5 wk1k5 SMC5goEi 3u4 nN/4nc6gk5  
kNo1i .

4.5.2 kNK7u Z?m4f5 wo8i xDt4nw5 wo8i x6tbs?1i x6g5 xJq5tx6gj 5  
y8gM4tsJj 5 bmw8k5 wMsJmJk5 wk1k5 kNo1i cl Ntg5 wk4tg9l  
m3Dw6b6bscb3l t4 x3CAbh6 xyxA9] 8] 5 xqDbsymJu4 xe4bsyml i .

4.5.3 NI Nw/6bs?9oxi q8i NmJ5 xg6bsi x6g5,  
whm4n6ysDbsi 6ns/Exc3i x6g5 mfx xg6bsod8N6gi :

- (a) SMC5goEi 3u4 wh7u6tEp5, kesmha9l t4 wMsJmJi 4  
SMC5goEi 3u4 nN/4nc6gi 4 WQxDmJi 4 wMh6tbs9l t4  
SMC5goEi 3u4 nNJgcs06gu4 wvJ6tQ8N3i x3l i s4,  
wo8i x6t9l i s[l x0pQq5gti 4 xg3l i h3l wcNw/6t5ti 3u4  
wk1i 4 wo8i x6t8i x6bz i 4 wh7utEps2, xgw8NsJ8N3i z A9l  
sM=sJ8Ncb3l i xyxi 4 kNosJu4 wvJ6tscb3l i wk1i 4  
SMC5goEi 3j 5 Wp5tCwpj 5;
- (b) SMC5goEi 3j 5 xsM6t5tpi 4 wo8i xDt5, nebsym9l t4  
wo8i x6t5gmi 3j 5 wkw5 uaw6y3=1i xg6bsJ8Ncb6gi 4 uaw6y3f5  
u4hk5 si 4y6tscb3l t4 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 &.#; x7ml
- (c) SMC5gk5 gryi x3f5 wo8i xDbsi q5, nN/symJ5 wo8i xDt4nw5  
SMC5gk5 gryi x3=1i wcNw/6tk5 wcNw/6taD8N6gk9l  
hNoEJgw8N3i 4 SMC6gk5 gryi x3=1i 4 Wp5tCwi 3u4,h3l  
uaw6y3=1i SMC5gk9l gryi x3=1i 4 si 4vsyccb3l t4, kNo1i  
xg6bsJ8N6g5 Wp5tCs]5 SMC5gk9l i s=x4nw5, Wp5tC6bsi q9l ,  
gryi x3f9l ttC3=1u WoE/Exc6bq8i 4 i s=s4nscb3i i l Wd]5.

4.5.4 kNK5 Z?m4fq5 N7mJtA5 gnZ4noEpsJtA5 gnsM/st5t?1i x6g5 mo[l Q5  
wl oq5 \$.% kNo1i NMst4f5 ttc4f9l Ni gw8N6 kNo1i wk4tg5  
cl Ng9l .;

4.5.5 wo8i xDt4nw5 xgw8Nstbscb3i x6g5 xJqi c5tx6gj 5 y8gM4tsJj 5  
bmw8k5 wMQ/sJmJk5 wk1k5 kNo1i cl Ns/6yml t4 wk4tg6yml t[l  
m3Dw6b6bscb3l t4 x3CAbh6 xyxA9] 8] 5 xqDbsymJu4 xe4bsyml i .

4.5.6 wo8i xDt4nw5 xg6bsymJ5 xh]i \$. \$ x7ml \$.% eu3Dxbbscb3i x6g5 kNK5  
Z?m4fq8k5 kNK7ul xsM5tpsctQ4gk5 vtMPCMK5 x3CAbh6  
xeQx6bs?l t[l WsyQxDt4nk5. x7ml , kNK5 Z?mf5 vtMPCM9l  
NI Nwcb3i x6g5 kb]3i 4 xg6bsJ4ni 4 WbcExco6gi 4 fNs/4nq8i [l .

#### 4.6 uaw6y3=1k5 xBJ5 SMctk5 hD] /6t5t0J]t5

wo6fygcw5 xg3l Q5 d=xhctQ1i 6

4.6.1 mo4bsl t4 xqDtsJi xgo6t5ti 3j 5 X3N4bsymJ5, kNK5 Z?mq5  
]Ns/4ni 4 nNymi x6g5 xg6bw4vwcb3l t[l mfi z SMC5goEi 3j 5  
hD] /Dbsc5b3i x6gi 4.

4.6.2 kNK5 Z?m4f5 gryi x3=c]Ms3l t4 wMs/Exo1i 4 kNo1i  
xsM5tpscbsJi 4 vtmpCMk5, x3CAb]n6 vmspi x6g5 }r?l t[l wkw5  
wody4f5 hD] /6t5t0Jti 4 nebsym9l t4 xgDuN6gi 4 SMCDuNDbsi x6gi 4  
kN0/k5 uaw6y3=1k5 wkw9l SMC5goEi 4f5 wodygc4f5 xg6g3i 4f5  
mr4v8i DtQJ8N6bq8i 4 xBJi 4 uaw6y3=1k5.

4.6.3 hD] /Dbs?1i x6g5 xg3l Q5 \$.^@\_j5g5 wMc3i x6g5 xyq8i [l Zl x6,  
ju6t5ti 6, i E=[Jx6t5ti 6, Wax3i 6, b1]ncb3i 3l wodygc3i 3l  
bsgC8]ncb3i 6. wfW[=oEpff5 xr]pc5b3i x6g5 w8Ngc3i 4 wk1i [l  
Wax6tsd/sJi 4 wvJcbsd/sJi [l bm4fNi hD] /6tbsJi .

4.6.4 x3CAb]n6, kNK7u xsM5tpsc]tQ4g5 vtmpCM5 N7m4nc5b3i x6g5  
hD] /Dbsi x6gi 4 x3CAb]n6 sfx ttcw5 x]i . xq6bsi q8i bm4fx  
hD] /6bsi x6g5, kNK7u xsM5tpsc]tQ4g5 vtmpCM5 wscmc5b3i x6g5 wkw5  
SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwodym/q8i 4, scs0p0xDb=i q8i 4 x=4g6ymi sJl  
SMC5goEi 3j 5 gros6ti 4, i EsQ/sJi [l SMC5goEi 3u4  
mr2X9o4v8i DbsJ8N6g5 kNo1i .

WJunw0J]t5 i s=x4nw9l wk1k5 nN/symJ5 Wd]t5 Wp5tCs]t9l

4.6.5 kNK5 Z?m4f8i wcNw/6]t5 SMC5gk9l gryi x3=1i wcNw/6]t5 kNo1i  
wvJcb3i x6g5 SMC5goEpscbsJi nNymi 3u4 x0pos3i 3u[l sco]nZCMi 4  
N1ui 6 wcNw]E/q8i 4 gnsmt5t5t0Jt4ni 4, wm8N, xJ6tbsq9l t4:

- (a) cEbs/4f5 nNi 6 nebsJ4ni 4 wvJ6bsl t4, xJ3Nq8i xA5  
ydu5tbwoml t4 Z?m4f5 Wdtq8i 4 moZ3i 4 xgxZ3i [l  
t[04bwc5bExcq5gi 4 ttcdti 4;
- (b) wvJ6bsc5b3l t4 wkw5 scsy4f5 cl Ntg5 xuhoxai x6gi 4; x7ml
- (c) wk1i 4 gnsmt5tcb3i 6 bm4ft]N wvJ6bsJ8Ncb3i q8i 4.

4.6.6 kNK5 Z?m4fq5 cspncb3i x6g5 xgi SMC5tk5 gryi x3]5 s?l xyq5  
sX4b6bs?4g5 kNo1i gryi x3=sJ5, wi c5tx3i x3mb SMEx6ymJk5  
bfJuN6]l t4, wi 4ni 4bsyml t4 bf/Z4nk5 mfi z :

- (a) hNgw8Ni 4 i s=x4nE/sJi 4 kNo1k5 wk1k5; x7ml

(b) scojZCM4ni 4 xuhoxaymJi [l gnZ4ni 4 wk1i 4 SMC5gi 4 Wp5C6ti 4.

4.6.7 bwmz i 8 c{y8Nsq8i 6nsl t4 xbsy6b3i 6 SMC5bsNu x3Au, kNK5 Z?m4f5 SMC5gk9l gryi x3=f5 WoE9MEcb3i x6g5 WJml t4 wk1i 4 kNo1i i s=x4nEJm/q8i 4, scojZox4ni 4 xuhxad/sJi [l wk1i 4 SMCtk5 WptCwpi 4 bf4nstbsJmi x6gi 4 bw4fNi wi 4ni 4bsymJi NI Nw6bsymJi \$.^.^u.

4.6.8 cz oih6 i s=x4nc6t9l Q5 kNo1i wkw5, kNK5 Z?m4f5 SMC5gk9l gryi x3=f5 cspt5tcb3i x6g5 bm4fi z wi 4ni 4bsymJi kNo1i SMC5tk5 sX4b3=1k5.

4.6.9 x=4g6ymi sJK5 kNo1i l SMC5goEi 3j 5 gros6tsJ5 cspNhMEcb3i x6g5 c{ysc5b3mz b wkw5 SMC6ymJ?4g5 kNo1k5. kNK5 Z?m4f5, xdtQl Q5 x=4g6ymi sJi kNo1i l SMC5goEi 3j 5 gros6t5, yKz gbA5 SM6bsMsq8i q8i ho, gnsM/st5t?QChxcb3i x6g5 vtmt5tcb3l t[l x4yctQ1i x3l t4 mr4v8i DtQJ8N3i x6bq8i 4 wkw5 i s=x4nc3i x6t9l Q5 Wp5tC6tsi x6t9l Q9l trjai x6gk5.

#### 4.7 jNs/4n4v8] 5 xg6bsJ4nk5 gcz J5 WQxohtDt4nw9l xrgj]t5

4.7.1 kNK5 Z?m4f5 cspncb3i x6g5 jNs/4nEME1i x6bq8i 4 xgw8Nst5tcb3l t4 xdtQl Q5 N1ui E/sJK5 W?9ot5ti 3j 5 xg6bs?4gi 4 xgxZ3i ] wk1k5 SMC5tk5 Wp5tCwpK5 wv]t4ni 4 xyq8i l uaw6y3=1k5 xBJk5 SMCgoEi 3u4 nN/4nk5 xg6bsod8N6gi 4 wk1k5 kNo1i cz gw8N6.

4.7.2 mo4bsl t4 sfx xqDt5 xgo6tbsi q8k5 X3N4bsymJ5, kNK5 Z?m4f5 gi ycb3i x6g5 wMQ/k5 wkw5 vg0pctQq8k5 t4fx6ym/q8k9] 8] 5 WQxohtDt4ni 4 xrgj]ti 4 GjNs/4ni 4H xg3i x6gi 4 NI Nw6bsym9l g6gk5 N1ui E/sJK5 nN/4nk5 WQx3i x6gk5 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwoscbsdym/q8] cbsJi .

# wl oq5 % \_ wkw5 y8gM4pbc3i q5 N1ui 3l WoExEoDN6bq8k5 W?9oDt4nw5

## 5.1 s4W3i E/sJ9l gQZE/sJ9l

5.1.1 sfx wl oq5 wob6yymJ5 neY6t5t9l t[l mfi z s4W/sJi 4:

- (a) uaw6y3=f5 y8gM4bsJ4nw5 N1ui E/4ni [l nN/4ni 4 vmpsJ5, WNhxExc6S5, xJ3Nq8i ojh5tx4f5, wk1i 4 N1ui 6 wK0Jt4n6pEJ8N3i x6gi 4, xJq8i q8i 4 wMsJ8N3i q8i l ne5tym l t4 nN/4n6pEJ8N6bq8i 4 kNK7u kNc6gi ; x7ml
- (b) uaw6y3=1i y8gM4bsJ4nw5 N1ui 3l nN/4nsod8N6g5 xdt0/s/Exc6S5 xJ3Nq8i ojh4f5 wcNwY4ni 4 wo8i xDt4ni [l gQz t5tZ cb3l t4 wkME1k5.

5.1.2 sfx wl oq5 mfi z gQZC6S5:

- (a) xJ3Nq8i ojh4f5 wMst5tcb3i 6 wk1i 4 wkw9l N1ui 6 nN=dtq8i 4 uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 y8gM4bsJ4ni 4 N1ui 3l wcNwY4ni 4 ne5ti 3j 5;
- (b) wk1i 4 wk1k9l wcNw/3=0/sJk5 N1ui E/i 4 Wt5ti 6nscb3l t4 WNhxcbsJi 4 Z?m4f8i y8gM4n6pE/sJ8N6gi 4;
- (c) wk1i 4 wMhChx3i 6 wcNw/6gi 4 nNi x6gi 4 Wp5tC6tsi x6gi 4 i s=3=s?1i x6gi [l uaw6y3=1i y8gM4p6tbsymJi neY3l t4 xuh q5 wkw5 xuh c6t0l t4 wkw5 xuh 6nsi q8k5 kNK7u; xml
- (d) ckojh6 WNhx6bsl t4 wk1k5 tAc6bsJ4nw5 wcNwY4nw5, nN/4nw5, wo8i xZ4nw5 xgD8N3i q9l uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 y8gM4n4f5 nN/4n4f9l .

## 5.2 uaw6y3=1i 4 y8gM4nw5

5.2.1 bm4fx scsysi q8i wl oq8l 5g5, "rs5tx6ymi 6" grc6g6, y8gM4nw5 mgw6bst9l Q5 \$4gDmJk5 ttcojhq5 mo4ym9l t4 ckwoz /Exc3i q8i y8gM4pChx6gk5 \$4gcbsJk5 mo4ym/Ep5 mo4bsym5tx3i q8i , x7ml bwN \$4gcbsJ6 moQxc6bui 4 ydu5tqgxDi xyq8i 4 xgExc6bui 4 xbi kNK5 Z?m4f5 y8gM5p6tym/q8i 4.

5.2.2 sfx wl oq5 scsysi q8i , "uaw6y3=1i y8gM4nw5" grc6g6 bmw8i 4 y8gM4baJi 4 gi /symJi 4 kNK5 Z?m4fq8] z 6ymJi 4 gZ 9ME4g5 xyxAZI x3l xBJ5 kN0/i uaw6y3=1k5 uaw6y3=gw8N3k9] 8] 5, wMc6g5 mfi z , xJ6tbsi cq5gu4:

- (a) y8gMZ4ni 4 nNymi xi 3i q8k5, nN/si q8k5, i s=6bsi x6gk5, w[l os3i 6, woscwi 6, WsyP9p8i 6, xsM5t8i 6, kesmt5ti 6, nN/si 6, W/6bsi q8i 9] 8] 5 uaw6y3=1i Wdt5 Wdt3Jx9] 8] 5, wMc6y8N5 xJ6tbsq9l t4, xdti 4, Wh[=1i 4 tr=1k5 xsM3=1k9l ci Q/q8] gk9l uaw6y3=1k5;
- (b) y8gM4ni 4 nN/s?9oxi q8k5 uaw6y3=1i 4 W0Jtc6gi 4 grysm0Jt4ni 4 s?] 8] 5 gnsM/st5t0Jt4ni 4 hNgw8N3i 4; x7ml
- (c) y8gM4ni 4 W0Jtc3i x6gi 4 uaw6y3=1k5 Wdt4nk5 Wp5tCst4nk9l .

5.2.3 sfx wl p5 scsysi q8i , uaw6y3=1k5 y8gMaJ5 wMc0Yq5g5 mfi z y8gMac5b6gi 4:

- (a) kNK5 Z?m4fq8i wcNw/6tsi 3j 5 y8gM4ni 4;
- (b) y8gM4ni 4 N9os4f]n4noEJi 4;
- (c) y8gM4ni 4 gx=3N6goE0Jt4nk5;
- (d) y8gM4nk5 xg6bsZJq7mE4gk5 nebsym/ExcyyM4gk5;
- (e) y8gM4nk5 moZoEpsi 3j 5 Wp5tDtk5; x7ml
- (f) y8gM4nk5 xec3i x6gk5 R%,))) xpi , bmr3l t4 p4y/w/6bsymi x6gk5;

5.2.4 scsysi q8i wM4v8i q5 %.@.#(c)-u5g5, "y8gM4nw5 gx=3N6goEi z si CwJ5" grc6g5 y8gM4ni 4 W0JtcC/6gi 4 WdtDdt4ni 4 Wp5tCst4ni [l WbcvstQ/Exo1i 4 W=4ncvstQ/Exc6t9l Q5 hJc6t9l Q5 sl ExNo6gu4 wk1k5 Wdtk9] 8] 5, s?] 8] 5 h4f=[JxDbsJc3i x6gu.

5.2.5 scsysi q8i wM4v8i q5 %.@.#(d)-u5g5, "v8gM4nw5 xg6bsZJq7mE4gk\_i CwJ5" grc6g6 y8gM4ni 4 W0Jtc6gi 4 xg6bs]haZJq5gi 4 gx=3N6g4f9] 8] 5 nebsym/Excyy9M4gi 4, y8gM4nsJ6 xg6bs/Excyy9M4X5 xyxA5 nebsymJ8NC/Ms6pZI xu4 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 mo4bsym/Exc6g5 wl oq8i %\_u.

5.2.6 y8gM4p6t5tJcMsqtl A ho scsysJi %.@.#(d)-u5g8i , s?l gx=3N6gc6t9l A y8gM4p6t5tvst0JcExcyy9M4t9l A, kNK5 Z?mq5 gn6t5t?1i x6g5 gz =4f8i 4 wkw9l vg0pctQq8i 4 ttc4f5 y8gM4p6t5tMz i 3ui 4 mo4l Q5 wl oq5 %.@.#(d)-u5g5 W0JtQ/q8i [l si 4y6yml t4.



5.2.7 y8gM4nsJ6 scsysJ6 %.@.#(d)-u gi /st9l A, kNK5 Z?mq5 ckojn6  
gros5txc5b3i x6g5 xyq8i 4 mr2XoDt4nw5 i EsND8N6bk5 xbi wl oq5  
% wkw5 y8gM4p6tbsi 6nsc5bExc3i q8i 4 wcNw/3=dtq8i ] 8] 5  
yKi 4nu y8gM4p6tbsJ8Nc5bExc3i q8i 4 Wt5tNhcb3i x6g5 s?] 8] 5  
xyxA5 gi yNcb3l t4 kpectQAbs5txD8N3i x6gu4 gryi x=cc5b3l t[l  
uaw6y3=1k5 y8gM4noEpsJi 4 tuq8i 4 bm8N gros6bs5txChxi 3x3l A.

5.2.8 xJ3Nq8i ojn4f5 xgCh[l t4, uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 y8gM4nw5 Wdtk5  
Wp5tC3i 3j 9l jNs/6pDbsN/6g5 xf8i q8i 4 R!)))\_l R%)))\_l  
gcz cb3i x6g5 wk1k5 wk9l nN=q8k5, wcNw/3=dtq8k5.  
gryi xDt4nw5 y8gM4p6tbsMs6gi 4 si 4y6g5 x3Au N9ox1i gw8N6 bmw8i  
scsysc5b3i x6S5 uaw6y3=1k5 y8gM4p6t5tpk5 tusJk5 mo4bsl t4  
wl oq5b wM4v8i q8] 5g5 %.(!zu.

5.2.9 xro6gExp5 Nox1i gw8N6 uaw6y3=1k5 y8gMaJi moZ4nc6tbsi x6g5  
N7mQ/sfi 4t9l Q5 jNs/4nq5 kNK5 Z?m4f5 moZos3=z 8i xux4fbc6Xbl  
xg6bsymq5gi 4 NI Nw4f5t6bsymJk5 xgt4nc6gk5 jNs/6p3=1i kpu  
x3Au xrost4nw5 W/s/ExcMs6t9l Q5 x3Az i .

### 5.3 ck6 xbi c3mz b kNK7u N1ui c6gi 4 wvJtk5

5.3.1 bw4fx kNK7u N1ui c6gi 4 wvJtk5 xgxZw5 xg6bscb3i xg5  
nN/symi q8i , Wtbsc5b3i q8i tteE/s/Exc3i qk9l bm3u4  
uaw6y3=1k5 y8gMaJw5, sfx mo4bsJ4n4v8i sJjl t4:

- (a) wl oq5 #.!\_j5g5 kNK7u N1ui c6gk5 wvJti xgxZ3] 5g5  
xg6bs0Yq5g5;
- (b) xy0p6bsc5b0Yq5g5 kNK7u N1ui c6gi 4 wvJtk5 xgxZw5  
xtos6bsfi 4ymo6t9l Q5 sfx xqDj5 uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 y8gMaJi  
ryxi xqDbsymAt4 ttc4f5 xtos6tsymJk5 sfi z xqDti 4;
- (c) cz gw8N6 x0pQq5g6bc6X5 wl oq8i 4 sfx xqDj5 kNK7u  
N1ui c6gk5 wvJtk5 xgxZ3i , nqi 6nsq8N3i x6S5 sfx xqDj5  
whoyml t4 N7mqosDj5 x0pQq8i c3=sJj 9l ryxi .

### 5.4 uaw6y3=1i y8gM4noEp5 tusJ5

5.4.1 xtos6ymJ5 ne5tymi x6g5 uaw6y3=1i y8gM4noEpi 4 tusJi 4 wm8N:

- (a) kNK5 gz =4f5 xbsy3u4 t4fx6yymi x6g5;
- (b) x=4g6ymi sJi wkw5 vg0pctQq5 xgi xbsy3u4 t4fx6yymi x6g5;  
x7ml
- (c) ui {bsJ6 m3}1i 4 t4fx6yymi x6g6 vtmp4h1i 4.

5.4.2 y8gM4noEp4f5 tuz 5 vtmi xqz b gnEx6g3l t4 whm] bsJi 4 xbsy8N3j 5 whm] bsJu4 x=4g6ymi sJj 5, bw8Ngx6 t4fx6bsymJ6 x=4g6ymi sJuž 6g6 wMscb3i x6S6, wMsl t[l kNK5 gz =4f5 kNK9l Z?m4fq5 vtmJi .

5.4.3 uaw6y3=1k y8gM4noEpsJ5 tusJ5 xsM8i c3i x6g5 xqctQ8N3i 4f5.

y8gM4nw5 ck6 kesm?1i x3mž b

5.4.4 xf8i q8i /kxE ! =KxE !%\_l x3CAbjn6, kNK5 Z?m4f5 tusJk5 gi ycb3i x6g5 ttci 4 i EsQ/sJi 4 WoExai x6gi 4 y8gM4fz i x6gY6gi 4 jNs/oEi 3j 5 x3Au xo6gu, ckw5gi x3mž bl nN/4nw5 Wp5tCst4nw9l WoE/sJmi x6gi cwJu k3i 4 jNs/oEi 3j 5 x3Au.

5.4.5 rai xi sq5g6 m0p ! x3CAbjn6, gz =4f5 gi ycb3i x6g5 tusJk5 xt3i 4 wk1i 4 y8gM4ts?4gi 4, wk1k9l WQ/sJi 4 nN=1i 4 wk1i [l nNpsJ8N6gi 4 tt6bsymJi 4 WoEx4nsi x6gi 4.

5.4.6 gi /sMs6t9l Q5 ttC6ymJ5 scsysJ5 %\$. \$ %\$.%\_ul , y8gM4noEp5 vtmcb3i x6g5 whm4n6ysDt0i x3l Q5 kesmi 4nq5 wl o4nq9l uaw6y3=1i y8gM4nw5 jNs/oEi 3j l x3Au whmQy8N5 gZw5 %\$.&\_u5g5 x3i xgod/os3l t[l kNK5 Z?mq8k5 ckwoz /Exc3mž b wl o4nq4 y8gM4nw5.

5.4.7 kNK5 Z?mq5 nN/symt5ti x6g5 wl oc6gi 4 uaw6y3oEi 3j 5 y8gM4ni 4 ] s4g6bsJ4ni 4 wkw5 wk1k9l WQ/sJk5 nNž5 ž4gcbsJ8N3i 6nsi x3mb;

- (a) ke[l Q5 s9l q5, wi 4nq5 ckw8i x3i q5 wl o4nq9l ž4g6t5ti 3j 5 bwjn4 wkw5 WoE=q9l N1ui 6 ž4gcbsvstQJ8N3i 6nsi x3mb;
- (b) moZc3l t4 xJq8i E/s/Exc3i x6gi 4 g4yCsti 4 WJm/sJi 4 wkw5 WoEpq9l N1ui 6 ž4gqz u4 WJ8N3i 6nsJ8Ncb3i x3l i Q5;
- (c) ž4gZ4na6t5tcb3l Q5 WoExcME4gw8N3k5 gqz Ji 4 tusJk5 ur8i 6nw5 xJq8i cME4g9l wcNw/3=sJ5 nN=sJ5 ž4gcbsJ8Ncb3i x3mb;
- (d) ž4gt4ni 4 ne5bs?4g5 Wdtc6t5ti 3j 5 Wp5tCwi 3j 9l Nl Nw6bsymJk5 gqz l t4 xqi 6ni 4 y8gM4baJ8N3i x6gi 4 xJq0Jbsi x3l t4 ur8i 6nk5 bm4fi z oEM5pc5b6gk9l ž4gcbs=sJ8Ncb3i x3mb;
- (e) w[l 3Xos3i 5j y8gM4nw5 nN/symc5b3l t4 wjn4 W=4ncD8N3i x3l t4 ur8i 6nw5 bm4fi z oEp9ME9l ž4gcbs=4ncD8N3i x3l t4;
- (f) WbcExcM5pcq8i 6nsJi 4 wcNwycD8N3i 3j 5 nNJ8N3i 3j 9l 8l 5 xJq8i cExc6t5tcbq9l t4 y8gM4b6bsJ4ni 4 WoEJ8N3i x6t9l Q5;

(g) NI Nw5txcb3l t4 si 4y6ym5tx3l Q9l x0psq5g7mE5 neym0J5  
nNymi q8i 4 wl o4nq8i l uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 y8gM4z J5  
kesmi q8k5 bw4.

5.4.8 bm3u4 g4yCDt5 \$4gcbsdpi 6 x7ml y8gM4pChx6t5ti 3j 5 nebsymJ5 kNK5  
Z?m4f8i z 6g5 uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 y8gM4nk5 wMc3i x6g5 bw4fi z w8Nfl 4  
cspm/sMEQxc3i sJi 4, wcNw/E/sJ8N3i sJi 4  
xJq8i E/s/Exc3i x6gw8N3i [l WbcExcMEgw8N3i 4 bm4fx  
wi 6bsJ8Ni x3mb.

%. \$( bm3u4 g4yCstox5 \$4gcbsdpi 6 x7ml y8gM4pChx6t5ti 3j 5 nebsymJ5  
kNK5 Z?m4f8i z 6g5 uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 y8gM4nk5 WJ8N6t5ti x6g5 !%\_i 4  
s9l i 4 wk1k5 N1ui E/qk9] 8] 5 rs=4nosD8N3i 6 czl 4p3l t4,  
eM7usi 6nsJ8N0yq5g5 wkMEsq5gk5 N1ui E/sJk5 nN=1k5  
wcNw/3=1k9l rsJ8N3=4nstbsymJ5.

%. \$!) cz gw8N6 kNK5 Z?m4f5 nNi x6t9l Q5 wl o4nos3i x6t9l Q9] 8] 5  
uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 y8gM4ni 4 x0pq0yqbq8i 4 uaw6y3=1i y8gM4noEp4f5  
tudetq8k5 xgd/sJi 4, xqctQA8NqXb] 8] 5 tusJ5 kNK9l Z?mf5  
nNymd/q8i 4 ckw5qj/q8i l y8gM4nw5 xgd/sJi Nox1kgwN6  
vtmpsJj 5 tusJi , kNK5 Z?m4f5 gi yc5b3i x6g5 ttc4f5  
cspmt5t0Jtq8i 4 W0JtQ/q8i [l bwmw8Nwi 3j 5. bwmw5gc6t9l A, bw4fx  
rai xi eu3Dx6bs=4nj 5 kbsymi x6g5 eu3Dx6bsi x3mb xg6bsl t4  
wl oq5 %.(u5g5.

## 5.5 y8gM4pE/sJ4nw5 keQx6bsi q8i eu3Dx6bsi q8k9l wody4nw5

5.5.1 Wq9l Q5 ryxi wMQ/sJ6 wMsJ8Nq0Jtc6t9l Q5 kNK5 Z?m4f5  
wMs=QJ8Nqbq8k5 moZq5 mo4l Q5, rNgw8N6 tusJ] cbsJ6 whmui 4,  
wMsJ8N6g6 mgw6bsi q8i eu3Dx6bsi q9l \$4gDboxaymJ5 bmwi 4  
wMQ/sl t4 eu3Dx6tscbsJi \$4gDboxaymJi .

5.5.2 kNK5 Z?mq5 cwdpcb3i x6g5 wk1u4 t4fx6bsymJu4 tusJi 4, kNK7ul  
xsM5tpscbsJu4 vtmpC[Mu4, s?] 8] 5 kNo1i xsM5tpscbi 4 vtmpu4  
eu3Dxcbsdl A cspn6bsi x6gi 4 g4yCsyx6ym/q8i 4 wMQ/sdl A  
cspn6tscbsi x3i 6. kNK5 Z?mf5 i Dx6bz 5 gz =c3i x6g5 N] 8i q8i 4  
ckw5qj q8i l y8gM4nw5, xJq8i E/sME4g9l cspmi E/sJ9] 8] 5  
mo4l Q5. wkw5 t4fx6bsymJ5 wMQ/sd/sJ5 eu3Dx6bsi q8i bm4fx  
bsg4bs0yq5g5 w4 wMsJ8Nq0Jtc3i 6bc3i 4f5 x4i kNK5 Z?m4f5  
wMsJ8Nq5t5ti 3j 5 moZz 8i .

5.5.3 \$4gDti keQx6bsymi sJ5 y8gM4nk5 g4yCaMs6t9l Q5 \$4gdp0Jt5  
mo1i x6g5 wl oq8i 4 !!!(c)\_u4 !!.(c)\_ul kNK7u N1ui c6gk5 wvJti 4  
w4:

(a) kNK7usk5 N1ui E/k5 wcNw/3=1k5, keQx6bsJ8N6g5 \*- \_u4;

- (b) kNo1i N1ui Ej 5, keQx6bsJ8N6g5 \$- \_u4;
- (c) wk1k5 N1ui E/k5, keQx6bsi cD8N6g5 \*- \_i 4.

5.5.4 Nn6bsi q5 keQx6bsi sJ5 xrq8i scsysJi %%.#\_u wMc3i x6g5  
 y8gM4tgw8NsJk5 bmw8k9l xpi bw{hm y8gM4tbq8k5  
 Wdtc6t5tpqk9l .

5.5.5 cspn6bscb3i x6g5 g4yCsyx5 \$4gt5, wm8Nwoz Ju4 wodyc3l t4:

- (a) yK9o3u, wkw8N3i z 6g5 wkw9l 8l 5 N1ui dtq8i z 6g5 \$4gt5,  
 mgw6bscb3i x6g5;
- (b) cz gw8N6 Wz h4Xb sz p] ] 8l 5 wkw5 wk9l 8l 5 N1ui q5 nNz5  
 \$4gDt3=sJ5 s?l 8l 5 rsym5tx6g5 xro1i 4 \$4gChxDtc6g5  
 wl x] 5gi 4 kNK5 Z?m4fq5b xgw8NE/q8i 4 fNs/4nq8i 4  
 y8gM4pE/sJ8N6gk5 gZ Ji 4:
  - (i) wkME8Nw5 wk1k9l 8l 5 N1ui dtQ/sJ5 \$4gDtoxq5  
 eu3Dx6bsi x6g5 mo4bsl t4 sfx wl oq5, wMQ/s7h3l t4  
 keQxbsJ8N3i q8k5 xrq5b Sn5t8q5 scsysJ5 %%.#\_u; x7ml
  - (ii) uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 y8gM4nw5 W/scb3i x6g5 wk1k5 wk9l 8l 5  
 N1ui dtqk5 fNs/6gq8i 6Xai x6gj 5; x7ml
- (c) cz gw8N6 xg6bs/Exp5 xJ3N6Xb xgd8N3i 6 scsysJ5  
 %%.%(b)\_ug5:
  - (i) bm3u4 \$4gDboxaymJ5 cwbsymJ5 mgw6bsi x6g5  
 eu3Dx6bsl t[l sfx wl oq5 xg3l Q5, wMQl Q9l  
 keQxE0JbsJ5 xr4nq8k5 wl oq] 5g5 %%.#\_u; x7ml
  - (ii) uaw6y3=1k5 y8gM4nw5 W/scb3i x6g5 bw4fkz  
 \$4gDt6ymJk5 fNs/6gq8i 6Xai x6gk5.

5.5.6 wM4v8i q5 %..%\_u5g5 cspn6bs4v8i cb3i x6g5 m3D1i 4 y8gMc6tbsyhi 4gi 4  
 x3Q1i 4 cq6gi 4, x3Abh3l rai xi eu3Dx6bscb3l t4 xg6bsl t4 wl oq5  
 %.(, gros3i x3l Q5 wl oq5 vJy5txDbsym1mz b Wi 6nsJ8N3i q8k5 wkw5  
 N1ui E/q9l \$4gcb3i 6 uaw6y3=1i y8gM4ni 4. wl oq5 %%.%>  
 N7mQ/sq2Xb wMQ4gk5 xJq8i 6ns0bsi q5 wk1k5 N1ui dtqk9l  
 wMsJ8N6yP9oD8Ni 6 y8gM4pCBSNhx6gi, xtos6ymJ5 xpctQZ/6g5  
 W5txc5bstl t4 keQx6bst5gml Q5 wl oq5 %%.%>  
 xg6bs5tx4v8i D8N3i 6ns03i x3mb.

5.5.7 eu3Dx6bsi q8i wodysJ5 xg6bsi q8i y8gM4p6t5ti x3i 3j 5 uaw6y3=1i  
 y8gM4ni 4 vt9l Q5 fNs/c3i x6t9l Q5 R&%,)))\_i 4 xpi ] 8l 5,  
 nebsymcbst9l Q9l g4yC6ymi 4f5 \$4gDtospymi f5, wk1i 4

wMcExc3i q8i moZstbsJ5 wl oq] 5g5 eu3Dx6bso6t9l Q5  
wm8NtQ/sc5bExci x6g5 Nns]5 ur8i 6XaJ8N6gu4:

- (a) 17%\_al t4 NI Nw4fb6p]q8i xqi q5 wk1i 4 nNpc3i 3j 5;
- (b) 8%\_al t4 NI Nw4fb6p]q5 wk1k5 N1ui E/si 3j 5.

5.5.8 eu3Dx6bsi q8i wodysJ5 xg6bsi q8i y8gM4p6t5ti x3i 3j 5 uaw6y3=1i  
y8gM4ni 4 vt9l Q5 jNs/c3i x6t9l Q5 R&%,))\_i 4 x]i ] 8] 5,  
nebsymcbst9l Q9l g4yC6ymi 4f5 f4gDtosdpymi f5, wk1i 4  
wMcExc3i q8i moZstbsJ5 wl oq] 5g5 eu3Dx6bso6t9l Q5  
wm8NtQ/sc5bExci x6g5 Nns]5 ur8i 6XaJ8N6gu4:

- (a) 17%\_al t4 NI Nw4fb6p]q8i xqi q5 wk1i 4 nNpc3i 3j 5;
- (b) 8%\_al t4 NI Nw4fb6p]q5 wk1k5 N1ui E/si 3j 5.

5.5.9 Nn6bsi q5 wkw5 wMsMz i q8k5 wl oq5 NI Nw4f5t6bsi x3i q5  
scsysJi %.&\_u %.%>\_ul wMc3i x6g5 y8gM4tgw8NsJk5 bmw8k9l  
x]i bw{hm y8gM4tq8k5 Wdte6t5tpqk9l  
NI Nw4fb6p]E/s?9ox/q8k5 Nn6bsymi x6gi .

5.5.10 NI Nwq5tx4v8i d9l A, W/4n8i sJ8N6g5 Gwv]4yx4nw5H ydu5tymi 3j 9] 8] 5  
vb4X9oDt4nw5 xg3i x6g5 uaw6y3=1i y8gM4ni 4 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 !@,  
!#\_q9l kNK7u N1ui c6gk5 xgxZ3i .

## 5.6 wkw5 nN/4ncc5b3i q8k5 c{y8Nsi 6XaJ8N3i q5

5.6.1 c{y8Nsi 6XaJ8N3i q5 wkw5 nNp5 kesm/s?1i x6g5 jNs/w5 xrq8k5  
g4yCsys5 "nNpsi x6gk5" wMc3i x6ht[l xrq8i 4 wk1i 4 nNpsi x6gi 4  
wo8i x6tbi x6gi [l , y8gM4t8i x3um/q5bl nNp4nqk5  
wo8i x6t8i x6bq8k9l .

5.6.2 mo4bsJ8NEl t4 %.^.#, c{y8Nsi 6XE/sJ8N6g5 wkw5 nNpsi x6g5 xgi  
uaw6y3=1i y8gM4p]E/symJi %)-\_ai x6g5.

5.6.3 kNK5 Z?m4f5 gi yi xo6t9l Q5 y8gM1u4 cspmi 3Jx6bc6gk5 Wp5tC6g4ni 4,  
uaw6y3=1k9l y8gM4n6p6goEp4f5 xq6Xb xtoss6bsymJ5 gz =4f8k5  
xg3l Q5 wl oq5 %.\$%>\_u5g5 N7mq] x6Xb xJq5gi 4 wk1i 4  
%)\_aJ8N3i x6gi 4 c{y8Nsi 6XaJN6gi 4 trsm/sJ8Nqt9l Q5, wkw5  
xuhw8Nsi 6XEJ8N6bq5 wcNw/6tsi x6g5 xuhJ8N3i q5]ke4bs?1i x6g5  
kNK5 Z?M4fk5 wMql Q5 uaw6y3=1i 4 y8gM4p6t5ti 3j 5 tusJ5.

5.6.4 kNK5 Z?m4f5 ttC6X9oxq8Ncb3i x6g5 Wym] Q5 nebsymJi 4  
ckwoMs3m] b g4yCsyxEym/q8i 4 f4gdp0Jti 4 y8gM4ni 4 sfx wl oq5  
mo[l Q5 gi cb3l Q9l uaw6y3=1i y8gM4p6g4noEp4fk5 mo4l Q5 wl oq5  
%.(!\_u5g5.

## 5.7 kNp5 Bx7mMsJ5

5.7.1 BxmMsJ5 \$4gcbsJ8Nc5b0Yq5g5 uaw6y3=1i y8gM4pZ4ni 4 ryxi  
i Es1Nq5g7mE1u4 neymJc6X5 gros6bsymI t4 uaw6y3=1k5  
y8gM4noEpfk5.

## 5.8 cspnw?9oxq8N3i 6 xg6bst5tcb3i 3l

5.8.1 kNK5 Z?mq5 cspn6X9oxq8N3i x6g5 uaw6y3=1k5 y8gM4pE/sJi 4  
y8gM4p6ymJ5 moQxc3i q8i 4 sfi z wl oq8i . kNK5 Z?mw5  
cspt5tvstQcb3i x6g5 ttcf5 xg5txqgxZ b y8gM4tsJ5 moQxc6bq8i 4  
sfNi ttc6bsymJi wl oq8] 5gi 4.

5.8.2 kNK5 Z?mf5 ke0x6t5tvstQcb3i x6g5 W/ExcDt4, moq5gc6X5  
scsysJi 4 %.\*!\_u, wm8Nwos3l t4, N7m4yz b:

- (a) y8gM4tsJu4 wm8Nwos4v8i dpl t4 moQxc6bq5 ke1i x3mb;
- (b) gi /scb3l t4 y8gM4tsJ5 wk1i 4 N1ui E/q8i ] 8] 5 xgw8NsJi 4  
xJq5gi [l nNJ8N3i 6 s?] 8] 5 scs0/scb3l i y8gM4tsJ6  
xgo6tbsQx4v8i D8N3i x3i z i 4 bw4fx moQxc6bq5 moqgw8NDi Q5;
- (c) nN?9oxi q8k5 wi 6y?9oxi q8k5 xrosyx4nqi 4 kc6t5tl t4;
- (d) gi yl t4 nNji 4 nN/sJi [l wcNwYaJi 4 kc6tt0Jti 4;
- (e) xrc6g3i 3j 5 xroZ4n6p3l t4; x7ml
- (f) y8gMcD] 6t5tl t4.

5.8.3 kNK5 Z?m4f5 cspt5tvstQcb3i x6g5 uaw6y3=1i y8gM4noEp4fi 4  
keZhx3i 3j 5 ckwos6ym/q8i 4 xg3i Q5 wl oq5b wMv8i q5 %.\*.@jug5.

## 5.9 eu3D/s4v8i cb3i q5 uaw6y3=1k5 y8gMaJ5 y8gM9l xSMbsi q5

5.9.1 whot9l 0% w[l 3JxosD8N3=sJ5 x3Az , kNK5 Z?mf5 gi y?1i x6g5  
uaw6y3=1i y8gM4noEp4fi 4 grysm0Jt4nq8i 4 wm8Nw5gi 4:

- (a) bmwi 4 uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 y8gM4E/sMs6gi 4 kNK5 Z?m4fq8i 4  
!@\_aMs6gi be3i 4 xgMs6gi yKi xA5;
- (b) cz gw8N6 kNK5 Z?mf5 y8gM4nos6ymAt4 mo4ymq5gi 4  
uaw6y3=1k5 y8gM4noEp4f5 xgdMs6bqi 4, W0Jt0/q5 si 4y3ymI Q5  
xgi ;

- (c) cz gw8N6 y8gM4tsJ6 moMsq2X5 sfi z wl oi 4, ck3l  
xe0x6bsNhx6ym1mz b kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5 xgi ne5g=] 5;
- (d) Nnstq5, xqi q5 gi /si q9l y8gM4nw5 Wdt4nk5  
Wp5tCst4nk9l xrc6gi 4 xf8i q8i 4 R!))) x7ml R%,)))
- (e) NwN6ymJ5 si 4y5 WdysMs6gi ck3l ne5gcMs3mz b  
g4yCstosdpMs6t9l Q5 f4gdpMs6t9l Q9l y8gM4pCbsNhxDmJi 4  
xg6bsl t4 wl oq5 %.% x7ml %.^; x7ml
- (f) x0pq8i 4 kNK5 Z?mf5 moZqi 4, moZCMai 6nsJi 4, xgxZ3i 4,  
Wdy4noxaymJi [l uaw6y3=1k5 y8gM4nk5 gi /sMsq5g5 x3Au  
xgcsJu sfx wl oq5b wM4v8i q5 xg6bsl t4.

5.9.2 uaw6y3=1i y8gM4noEpsJ5 vtc5b3i x6g5 x3Abih6, eu3Dx4v8i 3i x3l Q5  
uaw6y3=1k5 y8gMaMs6g5 yKi xi x3Au xgcsJu mol Q5 wl oq5  
%\_u5.

5.9.3 x3Abih6ystu4 eu3Dx4v8i Exo6t9l Q5, uaw6y3=1i y8gM4noEp5  
whmos3i x6g5 kNK5 Z?m4f5 xsM5ti q8i 4 kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4  
y8gM4bsJ8N6gc3mz b wkw5 vg0pct0q8k5 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 %!)\_u  
ttC6ymJ5.

5.9.4 xJ3N0Yq5b0z 5, uaw6y3=1i y8gM4noEp4f5 vtmctc6X1i x6S5  
W0Jtc6gi 4 y8gM4nw5 xe4ymi q8i 4 mo4l Q5 wl oq5 %\$.^  
bw{hmi 5nw8N6 eu3Dxo3i q8i 4 mo4l t4 wl oq5b wM4v8i q8i 4  
%.(@\_u5gi 4.

5.9.5 uaw6y3=1i y8gM4noEp5 kNK7ul xsM5tpsct05 gi yJ8N6g5 kNK5  
Z?mi 4 W0Jtc6gi 4 y8gM4p6t5ti 3j 5 xg6bs?4gi 4 xyq8l xg3l Q5 wl oq5  
%\_u5g5.

5.9.6 sfx xqD5 euDx6bsi q8i mo4bsl t4 wM4v8i q5 !%.\$ !%.%\_] 8] 5,  
y8gM4noEp5 eu3Dxc63i x6g5 bmw8i 4 wl oqi 4 %\_u4 g[oxi bomzi l  
x3Azi xtos6bsMs6t9l Q5 pfx xqD5, x7ml rai xi &\_b5 x3Ai .  
eu3DxZ4nw5 gi /scb3i xg5 xtos6ymJ5 w1ui l xsM5tpJj 5 eu3Dpj 5  
whm4n6ysDbsi x3mb.

## 5.10 WJ8Ns5 yK9osl t4 WJmq8i q5 N1ui 6 WoEx4nk5

5.10.1 wM4v8i q5 %!)@\_u5g5 sfx wl oq8i , N1ui E/k5 nN/4n4vi sJN6g5  
grc6g5 y8gM4pD8N3i 6 uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 s?l ]v8gM4ni 4 Wdtb3=scb3i 3j 5  
Wp5tC6tsk3j 9] 8] 5 kNK5 Z?mqk5 x3A5 xbsys2 sz bk5.

5.10.2 N1ui E/k5 nN/4n4nw5 wMc0Yqg5 y8gM1i 4 nN/si x6gi 4 !@\_b5  
wl xi , nN/symo6gk5 x3A2 sz bk5 ra?cb3i 3j 5, xuZ3i 3j 5 GhNgwN5H  
s?] 8] 5 i Es1Nq5g5 kNj yMul ckwoQxDbsym/ExcMs6gk5.

- 5.10.3 gryN5tx4vi d9dl A, N1ui E/k5 nN/4nw5 wMcD8N6g5 xsM5ti 3u4  
xesmt5ti 3ul y8gM1i 4 uaw6y3=1i 4, y8gMaJ9l kNK5 Z?m4fi 4  
Wdtb3=scb3i 3j 5 Wp5tC6tsi 3j 9l WoExaJi kNK5 Z?m4f8i xBJi 4  
uaw6y3=1k5.
- 5.10.4 NI Nq5txdl A, WJ8Nstq5 N1ui 6 nN/4n6pD8N3i 3j 5 wl oq8i %!)\_u  
c4v8i x] 5g5 bw4fx uaw6y3=1i y8gM4b6ymi 3j 5 WJ8sbsJ5 wl oq8i  
sfN] cbsJi .
- 5.10.5 cz gw8N6 kNK5 Z?mq5 y8gM4bst5tJmi x6Xb N1ui E/k5 nN/4ni 4  
uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5, mo4bsi x6g5 Wdysd/5 %!\_u ttc4fi q8i sfx,  
csptbsl t[l kNK5 gz =4f5 wkw9l vg0pctQq5 WJmq4fi Q5  
yK9os/Exc3i q8k5 WJmq8i C3i 6 N1ui 6 nN/4nsod8N6gu4.
- 5.10.6 cz gw8N6 kNK5 Z?mq5 kpDEx6t5tJmAt4 ]eQxEJmAt] 8] 5  
N1ui E/j5 nN/4nsJ8N6gi 4, kpa6t6bsJmJ9l x0pQq9ME4Xq5  
y8gMgcsJu4, WJm1mz b gryi x3=spExc6g5 WJ8Nstc3mb  
Wdyc6tbsl t[l wM4v8i q8i %!\_u xg6bsi x6g5.
- 5.10.7 cz gw8N6 wk4 N1ui z ] ] 5 WJmqtl A nN/4n3u4, bwN gi ycb3i x6g6  
kNK5 Z?mqk5 x0pq8i 4 "WJ8Nsti 4 yK9osl i WJmq5g8Nsti 4"  
ttC3=4nw5 xg3l Q5 %!\_u5g5, s9l z i l gi y=0/z i 4 gi /si x6gu4 wkw5  
vg0pctQq8k5 wcNw/6tz bl bwvi WMs6bqi 4, kNK5 Z?mf5  
xq6yMsq8i q8i ttcoxaJi 4. uaw6y3=1k5 Mwn8y5 WJ8Nst9l  
N1ui E/sJJk5 wMQ/si x6g5 ttcDtQ/s/Exc6gk5.

## 5.11 WJ8N3i 6 WJm0yq8i 3i 6 yK9osl i uaw6y3=1i 4 WJ8Nsti 4FN1ui cDtk9l Mwn8y4ni 4

- 5.11.1 wk9MEsqg6 wk1k9] 8] 5 WQ/sqg6 nN=4 uaw6y3=1j 5  
WJ8NstbChx6X5 Mwn8yu[] 8] 5 WoEJml i uaw6y3=1u who5b3=ci 4gu,  
kNK5 Z?mq5 mo[l Q5 wM4v8i q] g5 %\_@\_u, wkw5 vg0pctQq8i 4  
x4gwJi 4 to/q8i [] ] 5 WJ8Nsti 4 WJm1mz Q5 WJmq7mz Q9] ] 5  
cspQx3=Qc3l Q5 uaw6y3=1i xg3i 3j 5 WJ8Nsti 4 Mwn8yi [] 8] 5  
nNJ8Nsti 4 N1ui E/sJi x0pQvn4bq8i bw4fx scsysJi cl Nk5  
f4gDbsymJi .
- 5.11.2 cl N5 xyq9] 8] 5 wkMEsq5g5 v7Xi q9] 8] 5 WQx6t5tvi Dm4Xb  
]eQx6t5tJm4Xb] ] 5 uaw6y3=1i 4 xg3i 3j 5 WJ8Nstui 4 Mwn8yui [] 8] 5  
whob3=c6tbsJi 4 x7ml ckw5qz wi z l v7Xi s]2 x0pQq7mE4XA  
bw4fkz WJ8Nstc6tbsci 4gk5 Mwn8yc6tbsci 4gk9l , WJ8Nsti 4  
WJm1mz Q5 WJmq7mz Q9] ] 5 gi /spc5b3i xcg5 %\_@\_u5g5 xg6bsl t4.



- 5.11.3 cz gw8N6 wkw5 N1ui q9] 8] 5 toaym4Xb gi yym4Xb] ] 5 uaw6y3=1i 4 xgD8Nsti 4 Mwn8yi [] 8] 5 whob3=çi 4gi , WNhx6g6 gi y?1i x6g6 kNK5 Z?mqk5 x0pq8i 4 WNhx6ym]5 "csptbs0Jtq8i 4 WJq7mž b WJ8Nstq8i 4" ttC3=4nw5 %\_@\_ug5 xg6bsl t4, x7ml s9l z i 4 csp4v6bsMs6gi 4 wkw5 cgctQq5 wcNw/6tsJ3l gi /sMs6g6, kNK5 Z?mq5 gi yJ8NMsq8i q8i WNhx6gj 5. uaw6y3=1k5 xgD8Ns]5 Mwn8j9l whob3=c6tbsçi 4g5 bwmwbsc5bExc3i x3uJ5.
- 5.11.4 wM0/6 wkw5 vg0pctQz 5 ttC6ymJi 4 csp4vwJ8N6g6 cz gwN6 t4fx6bsymJ6 xg6bsi q8i 4 wl oq5b wvM4v8i q5 %!!!\_u5g5. bwN to/sJ6 wkMEs/Exc6S6 wk1j 9] 8] 5 v7Xi sl i .

NI Nw4fbw5 %! \_ W6fysi x6g5 WJ8Nstc6gi 4 WJmq7mz b] N1ui E/sJK5 nN/4n6baJ8N6gi 4 fNs/os3=sJN6gi [] 8] 5

1. kNK5 Z?mq5 y8gMbst5tJmi x6Xb nN=4ni 4 fNs/osDt4ni ] 8] 5, cspt5tQxc6S5 gz =4f8i 4 wkw9] 8] 5 vg0pctQq8i 4 ttC6ymJi 4 bwmN. kNK5 Z?mq5 si 4y3i x3uJ5 ckw5q1mz b nN/4n6baJN6g5 fNs/osDt4nw9] 8] 5.
2. !\$ s9l i 4 WymMso6hA csp4vstbz 5, wkw5 vg0pctQq5 gi yi x6g5 Z?mfk5 ttcf5 f4gDmi 3ui 4, g4yCDt[i gi /s/Exc6g5 si 4yoxo]ni 4 ttcdto]nq8i l Z?Mm4f5 fNs/osDbsJ8N3i q8i 4 bw4fx nN/4nw5 fNs/osDt4nw9] 8] 5. vg0pctQq5 wkw5 WJmq8i q8i gry/s?1i x6g5 gi yymq4ft4 Z?m4f8k5 f4gDm0Jtui 4 !\$ s9l w5 fCq6tl Q5 csp4v6bsMs6t9l Q5.
3. kNK5 Z?mw5 csp4vstq8] 8i x6g5 s9l q5 W=4nos6ym5tx3l t4 wkw5 vg0pctQq8i 4 W/E3=4nc3l Q5 nN/sJ4ni 4 g4yCsysD8N3i 6. Z?mf5 xfi si 6nst5tJ8N6g5 W=4nq8i 4 W/Exgi q8k5 nN/4nw5 fNs/os3=sJ8N6q9] i 5 whmQl Q5. s9l z ra9o6X3j 5 rsJ8N3=4n6 sz b] 8i xq5g6 ^) s9l w5 rai xi gi /sMs3l t4 csp4vstq8i 4.
4. kNK5 Z?mq5b xqi q8i 4 xfi si 6nD6t5ti 6 W=4nos3i 3j 5 xbi #\_ugi 5 sfNi NI Nw4fb3i Wqt5tbwom0Jbsi xq5g6 W0Jtc5txq9l t4.
5. xqctQ1i 4f5 xyxA5 ryxi , wkw5 vg0pctQq5 gry/si x6g5 d/N6ymi q8i 4 gi yymi qtl Q5 Z?mfk5 W/E6ymJi 4 nNJmi 3j 5 g4yCsyxEym/q8i 4 s9l zi ra9o6X3u4 rsJ8N3=4noxaymJ6 trtl A.
6. wkw5 vg0pctQq5 gi y4Xb N7mN6gu4 nNJm0Jt4noxui 4 kNK5 Z?mfk5, Z?m4f5 wm8Nw8i x6g5 wl xi !\$\_aJw5 s9l w5:
  - (a) NmQl Q5 nNJm0Jyx6baymJ5, moQxc6bq5 Wbc3l t4 Wbcq9l t[] 8] 5;
  - (b) xq8q9l Q5 nNJm0JtoxaymJ5; s?] 8] 5
  - (c) vtmctcDml t4, !\$\_s9l w5 wl x] 5bExc6gu4, scctQAmi 3j 5 wkw5 vg0pctQ4f5 xy0p6ymZMgi 4 xbsy3u4 xu]hi 6ni [] 8] 5 g4yCsyxEym/q8k5 ttcE/sJi 4 nN/4n6baEJm/q8i .
7. kNK5 Z?mq5 N7m4n6Xb wkw5 vg0pctQ4f5 g4yCstoxEym/q8i , Z?mf5 vg0pctQ4f9] 8] 5 xq6Xb xy0p6bsJmi sMs6gi 4 g4yCstsoxEms6bq8i , kNK5 Z?mq5 y8gM4nos6ymi x6g5 wkw5 vg0pctQq8k5 nN/4nk5 fNs/osDt4nk9] 8] 5.

8. kNK5 Z?mq5 WJmq5g8Nq5g5 s?] 8] 5 xy0p6bsymdpJ8NqM5 wkw5  
vg0pctQq8i ž 6gi 4 WoEx6pEJm/q8i 4, W0Jtc5txqgx6Xb. xqq2Xb  
kNK5 Z?mq5 xy0pZM4yJmAt[] 8] 5 g4yCstoxaymJi 4, cst5ti x6g5  
vg0pctQ1i 4 ttC6ymJtA5 gi l Q9l W0JtQ/q5 bwmwoz t5ti 3j 5.

9. cz gwN6 ttC6ymJtA5 g4yC6Xb vg0pctQ4f5, kNK5 Z?mq5  
b4O0xEJ8N6g5 sfi z W=4noxaymJi 4 NI Nw4fb3i 4.

gi /si q5 to/si q9] 8] 5 nN/4n6paJ8N6g5  
fNs/os3=4nw9] 8] 5

10. cz gw8N6, mo4l Q5 wl oq5b wM4v8i q8] 5g5 %!)&\_u, rNgw8N6  
v7Xi sJ3] 8] 5 gi yJm4Xb s?] 8] 5 toyJm4X5 nN/4nso6gu4  
fNs/os3=4nu[] 8] 5, csp4vwi 6 WJm/sq7mž b yK9ostbsl t4 WJ8Ns]5"  
ttC3=4n] cbsJ5 sfNi ttc3i gi /scb3i x3g5 kNK5 Z?mq8k5, x7ml  
s9l zi 4 cz gi /sMs3mž b wkw5 vg0pctQq5 bw4fi z x7ml rNj 5  
gi /sMs3mž b wcNw/6tsJj 5 bw4fNi .

csp4wi 6 WJm/sq7mž b yK9ostbsl t4 WJ8Ns]t5"  
GnN/4ni 4 W/sJ8N6gi 4 ]Ns/os3=sJ8N6gi [] 8] 5H

cspmi x6Sy, sfx xpi xtos6ymJ5

\_\_\_\_\_ (xtq5)

r[Z6gwl t4 \_\_\_\_\_ (v7Xi N1ui c] ] 5)

gi yJm1mb toyJm1mb] 8] 5 nNni 4 W/sJ8N6gi 4 ]Nsos3=sJ8N6gi [] 8] 5  
grc6tbsJi %!)\_u wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt{nq8k9l xqDti kN0/i  
uaw6y3=1i kNK7u

^)\_i 4 s9l i 4 WJ8N3i c6St5 xfi si 6n3] 8] 5 xq6bsym4Xb Z?m4fk5 kNK7u,  
WJ8Nsti 4 xgd8N3i 6 WJuqi 3j 5 cspQx3=sčExc3i 6  
W0Jtc6gi 4 sfi z wMQ/sJi 4 y8gMajI 4 Z?m4f8i sfNi I

\_\_\_\_\_ (v7Xi N1ui c] ] 5), s9l u \_\_\_\_\_,

WJ8N3i c6St5 g4yCDN3i 6 gi /sJ8N3i I Z?m4f8i 4 kNK7u si 4yoxo]ni 4  
ttcdto]ni [I Wym/q8i 4 kNK5 Z?m4f5, grpDbsJi 4 ckwoz Jgcsi =i q8i 4  
s?] 8] 5 ]Ns/osDbsJ8N3mž b ckwoz i q8i 4 pfx nN/4nw5  
]Ns/osDbsJ8N6gw9] 8] 5.

Z?m4f5 kNK7u sc3=sJ4n6 bm4fx W0Jbsl t4 WJ8Nst5t5 WJmqi 3u4  
cspQx6bsi 3j 5 s?] 8] 5 grysm0Jt4ni 4 WJ8N6b3i 4 NI Nw6bsymK5 m4WZz i  
\_\_\_\_\_ sfNi y8gM1] 5gi .

^) s9l w5 NMs6t9l Q5 sl z i bw4fx csp4vs]t5 gi /sMs6t9l Q5, s?] 8] 5  
xqDt4f5 xfi si 6nsi xMs6gu W=4nu xgxi Ms6t9l Q5, cspm/si x6gt5  
d/N6ymi 3i 4 bmguz WJ8Nsti 4 xg3i 6 WJmq7mž 6W5 csptbsym/Exc3i 4,  
kNK7j I Z?m4f5 gi yJ8N6g5 sfi z nN/4n6pE/sJ8N6gi 4 s?] 8] 5  
]Ns/osDbsJ8N6gi 4 xJqggw8N3j 5 \$4gcbsymJj 5.

xtos6g5 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (v7Xi N1ui c] ] 5H

gryi x3i 3j 5 sc3=4n6 \_\_\_\_\_

wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt{nq8k9l xqD]t5 kN0/i uaw6y3=1i kNK7u kNpE/i , NI Nw4fb6 %! ,  
ttC3=4n6 !

NI Nw4fbw5 %\_@ \_ Wdy4nw5 WJ8Nstc3i 3j 5 yK9osl t4 WJmq7mz b  
cspQxExc3i 6 uaw6y3=1i xgD8N3i 3j 5 WJ8Nsti 4 Mwn8yi [l 8] 5  
whob3=c6tbsJi

1. xJ3ND8] gx6X5 Wtbsi gx6Xb WJ8Nsti 4 Mwn8yi [l 8] 5 sfx wl oq5  
xjtc3=Q/q8i 4 W0Jtc6gi , kNK5 Z?m4f5 wm8Nwcb3i x6g5:
  - (a) gi yc5b3i x6g5 wkw5 vg0pctQq8i 4 t4fx6ym/ak9] 8] 5 ttc4f5  
\$4gDti 4 Wymi q8i 4, wMc6gi 4 NwN6ymJi 4 si 4y6gi 4  
ckw]gi x3mz b nN/4nw5 WQx6tbsJmJ5, bmw8i [l scsyc6gi 4,  
N] 8i x3mz b uaw6y3=1u WoE=si x3i z i 4; x7ml
  - (b) csp4vwl t4 \$4g6ymJi 4 ttc4f5 WdyE/si x6gi 4 \$4g6gk5  
xg6bscExc6gi 4 wkw5 vg0pctQq5 WJmq7mz b  
cspQx6bscExc3i q5 mo[l Q5 wl oq5 %, gi /sl t[l \$4gcbsymJ5  
x0pq8i 4 wl oq8i 4 % sfNi scstl Al \$4g6ymJ6  
moQxc3i q8i 4 sfNi wodystbsJi 4 NI Nw4fbi 4.
  
2. !\$\_aJw5 w9l q5 rai xi wkw5 vg0pctQq5 WMs6t9l Q5  
csp4v6bs0Jtq8i 4, vg0pctQq5 wkw5 toym/q9] 8] 5 ttc4f5  
cspt5ti x6g5 Z?m4fi 4 kNK7u xgDmi x3mz Q5 WJ8Nstq5 WJmzcq7mz b  
cspmtbsi q8i 4 xg3i x3mz b xg0Yq7mz b] 8] 5 uaw6y3=1u4 WJ8Nsti 4  
xgD8N3i 6 Mwn8yi [l 8] 5. wkw5 vg0pctQq5 toym/q9] 8] 5  
d/N3i C6bsymi x6g5 xgDmq4ft4 WJ8Nstui 4 WJm/q8i 6 bw4fx kNK5  
Z?m4fqk5 cspt5tymq8i 6Xb ttc4f5 !\$\_i 4 s9l i 4 gn6tt0Jti 4  
WtbsMs6t9l Q5 kNK5 Z?m4fq8i z 6gi 4.
  
3. wkw5 vg0pctQq5 toym/q9] 8] 5 sc6Xb ttc4f5 kNK5 Z?m4fqk5  
xgDm0Yq8i 6 WJ8Nstui 4 WJmq8i 6 tAyJ8N3i 3u4 uaw6y3=1u4  
xgD8N3i 3u4 WJ8Nsti 4 Mwn8yi [l 8] 5, s?l csp4v6bsymq2Xb kNK5  
Z?mf5 xg6bsl t4 @\_u5g5, kNK5 Z?mf5 csp4vwJ8N6g5 \$4gJMs6gu4  
vJyt5tQxD8N6g9l eu3Dx3i 3u4 cwbscMs6gu4 \$4gDtu4.
  
4. wkw5 vg0pctQq5 toym/q9] 8] 5 scs0p4Xb ttc4f5 kNK5 Z?mq8i 4  
W=4nE/sJ5 wl xi xam5tx3l t4 xgDmi x3i 3u4 WJ8Nstq8i 4  
WJmq8i x3mz b:
  - (a) kNK5 Z?m4f5 cspt5ti x6g5 bw{huz \$4g6ymJgcsJu4;
  - (b) ^) s9l w5 rai xi wkw5 vg0pctQq5 toym/q9] 8] 5  
cspt5tMs6tl Q5 kNK5 Z?M4fq8i 4 mo4bsl t4 Nnstp5 @\_u  
sfNi NI Nw4fb3i 4, xfi si 6nsi xMs6gu[l 8] 5 xqDbsMs6gu4  
kNK5 Z?mq8k5 W/Exgi q8i 4 s4gD]5 xyq9] 8] 5  
W0Jbsymi q8k5, vg0pctQ4f5 gi ycb3i x6g5 xbsy3u4  
xuhi 6ni [l 8] 5 \$4gDtoxui 4 kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5 uaw6y3=1u4  
WJ8NstpDmi 6 Mwn8yDmi 3] 8] 5 WoEJml t4 bw4fi z  
x0pvnq8i 4 wi c6g] gi l WQx6t5gmMs6bz 5b \$4g6ymJgcs2  
WNhx6ymJgcs7.

5. kNK5 Z?M4f5 xq3i q5 xfi si 6n6 W=4ncdp3i j 5 xfi \$(b)\_u sfNi NI Nw4fbsJi Wtbs5bwomi xq5g5 W0Jt4nc5txq9l t4.
6. scs0pMs6t9l Q5 xgDmi Cwi 6 WJ8Nstq8i 4 yK9os/Exc3i 6 WJmqgwNExc3i 3u4 gr=si 3u4, vg0pctQ4f5 gi yq2Xb ^)\_s9l w5 wl xi \$4gDtui 4;
  - (a) wkw5 vg0pctQq5 toym/a9] 8] 5 cspm/si x6g5 d/N6ymi 3ui 4 yK9o3u4 WJmMsq8i q8i 4; x7ml
  - (b) kNK5 Z?m4f5 vJy0x6t5tJ8N6g6 eu3Dx3i 3u4 yK9o6X3u4 \$4gDtEms6bqi 4.
7. scs0pMs6t9l Q5 xgDmi Cwi 6 WJ8Nstq8i 4 yK9os/Exc3i 6 WJmqgwNExc3i 3u4 gn3=s/Exc3i 3u4, vg0pctQ4f5 xgDmJ8] yq8N6Xb WJ8Nstui 4 yK9os/Exc3i 3u4 WJmq7mz b csp=s/Exc3i 3u4
  - (a) wkw5 vg0pctQ4fq8i z 6g5 csp4vwi x6g5 bwmwgmi 3u4 kNK5 Z?m4fqk5 ttctA5; x7ml
  - (b) kNK5 Z?m4f5 vJy0x6t5tJ8N6g6 eu3Dx3i 3u4 yK9o6X3u4 \$4gDtEms6bqi 4.
8. wkw5 vg0pctQq5 to/q9] 8] 5 gi yAt4 WJm0Jti 4 uaw6y3=1i xgD8N3i 3j 5 WJ8Nstu4 Mwn8yu[] 8] 5 s9l w5 ^) wl xi mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 ^) fNi , NI Nw4fbi , kNK5 Z?mq5 !\$\_i 4 s9l i 4 wm8Nsos3=cD8N3i x6g5:
  - (a) gi yl t4 uaw6y3=1i 4 xgD8N3i 3j 5 WJ8Nsti 4 Mwn8yi ] 8i 5 wkw5 vg0pctQq8k5 to/qk9] 8] 5 csp4v6bsl i l \$4gMs6g6 ttc4f5; s?] 8] 5
  - (b) xq6bsq9l i \$4gDbsJ6.
9. kNK5 Z?mq5 d/N6y0/q5g5 \$4gDtq8i 4 wkw5 vg0pctQ1i 4 to/q8i ] 8] 5 uaw6y3=1u4 xgDmi 3j 5 WJ8Nsti 4 Mwn8yi ] 8] 5 W0Jtc5txq1 t4. kNK5 Z?mw5 xqq2Xb \$4gDtq8i 4 vg0pctQ4f5 csp4vwcb3i x6g5 ttc5 xqq0Jtui 4 W0JtQ/q8i l bwmwos3i 3j 5.
10. kNK5 Z?mq5 xq10Xb \$4gDtq8i 4 wkw5 vg0pctQ4f5 to/q8i ] 8] 5 xg3l Q5 xfi 5g5 \*(b)\_u fNi NI Nw4fbi , vg0pctQ4f5 toym/q9] 8] 5 gi y4v8i D8N6g5 \$4gDt4v8i sJi 4 s9l w5 !\$ rai xi WMs6t9l Q5 xq6bsymq0Jti 4 kNK5 Z?mqi 4. vg0pctQ4f5 to/q9] 8] 5 gi y4v8i 6Xb \$4gDt4v8i sJi 4 !\$ s9l w5 wl xi WJ8Nstc3i x6g5 ho yK9ostbs/Exc3i u4 WJmq7mz b gry=sExc3i 3u4 \$4gD8N3i 6 uaw6y3=1i 4 xg3i 3j 5 WJNsti 4 Mwn8yi [] 8] 5 trl A sl z k5 csp4v6bsymi q8k5 kNK5 Z?m4f8k5 xq6bsym1mz b \$4v6bsym1mz b] 8] 5 \$4gDt4v8i sJ6 x7ml W0JtQ/q8i 4 bw4 whmos3i 3j 5.

11. xgi uaw6y3=1i xg3i 3j 5 WJ8Ns]5 Mwn8y9l , vg0pctQf5 to/q9] 8] 5  
xbsygw8N3l t4 !\$\_i 4 s9l i 4 bri c6gu4 gi yv8i 3=c3i x6g5 \$4gt4v8i ui 4  
WJ8Nsti [l tAux3i 6 ho gryi x3=s]Exc3i q8i 4 WJm/q7m] b  
yK9osl t4.

!@. mo4bsl t4 Wdys/Exc6g5 sfNi NI Nw4fbi , yK9o6 \$4gMs6g6  
gi y4v8i D8N6g6 gi Ms6bui 4 \$4gttoxEMS6bui 4 yK9o3u s?l gi yl i  
k]3i 4 uaw6y3=1u xgD8N3i 3j 5 WJ8Nsti 4 N1ui c3i 3j 9] 8] 5  
Mwn8y]ChxDt4nu4.

!#. ttC6ymJtA5 g4yC3=symAt4 wkw5 vg0pctQq8i 4 toym/q8i ] 8i 5,  
kNK5 Z?mq5 xfi s4v8i x3J4t5toD8N6g5 W=4nq5b xfi si c3=q8i 4  
]ke4bsymJi sfNi NI Nw4fb3i .

gi yi 6 toyi 3l 8] 5 t4fx3i 4f5 N1ui E/u4 Mwn8yu4  
WJ8Nstu] 8] 5

14. cz gw8N6, mo4bsl t4 wl oq5b wM4v8i %!!.#\_j5g5, rNgw8N6 wk4  
v7Xi Q/sJ3] 8] 5 gi yJmAi toy] DmAi ] 8] 5 WbcoE6gu4 N1ui c3i 3j 5  
Mwn8ysJu4 WJ8Nstu[] 8] 5, bw8N "csp4vstsJ6 wkw5 vg0pctQq8i 4  
WJ8Nstz yK9os/Exc3i 3j 5 WJmq7m] b csp/s]c5bExc3i 3j 5"  
ttC3=4n] g5 ]4fkz xbJi , gi /scb3i x6g5 kNK5 Z?mq8k5, wMc3l t4  
s9l z i 4 csp4vs]5 gi /sMs3i q8i 4 wkw5 vg0pctQq5 xtzi [l bw{hm  
wkw5 vg0pctQ4fq8i wcNw/6ts]5 gi /sMs6]7.

csp4vwi 6 WJm/sq7mz b yK9ostbsl t4 WJ8Nst5"  
Guaw6y3=1u xg3i 3j 5 WJ8Nst5 s?l N1ui c3i 3j 5 Mwn8y5H

cspmi x6Sy, sfx xpi xtos6ymJ5

\_\_\_\_\_ (xtq5)

r[Z6gwl t4 \_\_\_\_\_ (v7Xi N1ui c] ] 5)

gi yJm1mb toyJm1mb] 8] 5 nNni 4 W/sJ8N6gi 4 jNsos3=sJ8N6gi [] 8] 5  
grc6tbsJi %!)\_u wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt{nq8k9l xqDti kN0/i  
uaw6y3=1i kNK7u

^)\_i 4 s9l i 4 WJ8N3i c6St5 xfi si 6n3] 8] 5 xq6bsym4Xb Z?m4fk5 kNK7u,  
WJ8Nsti 4 xgD8N3i 6 WJuqi 3j 5 cspQx3=sExc3i 6  
W0Jtc6gi 4 sfi z wMQ/sJi 4 y8gMaJi 4 Z?m4f8i sfNi l

\_\_\_\_\_ (v7Xi N1ui c] ] 5), s9l u \_\_\_\_\_,

WJ8N3i c6St5 g4yCDN3i 6 gi /sJ8N3i l Z?m4f8i 4 kNK7u si 4yoxoini 4  
ttcdtoini [l Wym/q8i 4 kNK5 Z?m4f5, grpDbsJi 4 ckwoz Jgcsi =i q8i 4  
s?] 8] 5 jNs/osDbsJ8N3mz b ckwoz i q8i 4 bfx uaw6y3]=5 xg6bsi x3i q5  
s?] 8] 5 N1ui 6 nN/4nsi x6gi 4.

Z?m4f5 kNK7u sc3=sJ4n6 bm4fx W0Jbsl t4 WJ8Nst5t5 WJmqi 3u4  
cspQx6bsi 3j 5 x7ml grysm0Jt4ni 4 WJ8N6b3i 4 NI Nw6bsymK5 m4WZz i  
\_\_\_\_\_sfNi WJ8Nsti .

^) s9l w5 NMs6t9l Q5 sl zi bw4fx csp4vs]t5 gi /sMs6t9l Q5, s?] 8] 5  
xqDt4f5 xfi si 6nsi xMs6gu W=4nu xgx6t9l Q5, cspm/si x6gt5 d/N6ymi 3i 4  
bmguz WJ8Nsti 4 yK9oscbExc3i 3j 5 csp4v6bscb3i 6 WJmq7m] 8i 3i 4, Z?m4f9l  
kNK5 gi yJ8N6g5 N1ui c6gk5 Mwn8yi 4 s?] 8] 5 WJ8Nsti 4 xJqggwN3k5  
\$4gcb5JK5.

xtos6g5 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (v7Xi N1ui c] ] 5H

gryi x3i 3j 5 sc3=4n6 \_\_\_\_\_

wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt{nq8k9l xqD]t5 kN0/i uaw6y3=1i kNK7u kNpE/i , NI Nw4fb6 %\_2,  
ttC3=4n6 !



# wl oq5 ^ \_ wo8i x3i oEi f5 wcNwY4nf9l W?9oDt4n5

## 6.1 s4W3i E/sJ5 gZ/E/sJ9l

6.1.1 sfx wl oq5 wob6yymJ5 wl oc6S9l mfi z s4W3i E/sJi 4:

- (a) wo8i x6tbs/Exc6S5 m4f4g5 SMCgoEi 3u4 uaw6y3=1i l wcNwY4noEi 3u4 wcNwYfbsod8N6gi l kNK7u, m4f4k9l bm4fi z tAcw?9ox5gmi 6;
- (b) W=4n6tbs/Exc6g5 wkw5 wo8i xod\*N3i 6, wvJ6bsi 6, xgM5b3i 3l X3N4ymi 3j 5 vJy5txD8N3i 3j 9l SMC5goEi 3u4 uaw6y3=1i l wcNwYcod8N3i 6 xfi sJj 9l wkyosDtQJ8N3i 6; x7ml
- (c) wcNw/6ta6t5ti 6, wcNw/6p6t5t?1i 6 wo8i x6t5ti 3j 9l WdysJ5 kesm/Exc6g5 wkw5 wMsi 6nso3tbsi x3l t4 wcNwY6tsl t4 S6gi o1i kNK7u kNccbsJi xuhi q8i 4mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 @# kNK7u kNpDtsJi xuhi Ed/symJi .

6.1.2 sfx wl oq5 mfi z gZc6S5:

- (a) wo8i x6t5tJmi 6 m4f4gi 4 SMC5goEi 3u4 uaw6y3=oEi 3ul wcNw/4ni 4 xfi j 9l wkyosDtQi x6bq8i 4 m4f4gi l WJunwcb3l t4 bm4fi z tAcwcbs?9oxc5b3i 6;
- (b) NmJi 4 ne5tyml t4 xg6bsJ8N6gi 4 wkw5 wo8i xD8Nstq8i 4, xgM5bod8N3i q8i 4 wvJ6bsq8ND8N3i q8i l vJy8N6gu4 X3N4ymi 3j 5 vJytxD8N3i x3i 3j 9l SMC5goEi 3u4 uaw6y3=oEi 3ul wcNwY6pcbsJ8N6yi 3j 5 xfi j 9l wkyosDtQJ8N3i x6bq8i 4; x7ml
- (c) wk1i 4 wMst5ti 6ns?9oxl t4 SMC5goEi 3u4 uaw6y3=oEi 3ul wcNwY4ni 4 xuhi o1i 4 wkw5 kNK7usbw5 xuhi q8i 4 neY3i c6gi 4 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 @#\_u5g5 kNK7u kNpDti .

## 6.2 m4f4g5 wo8i x6tbsi q5 wcNwY4nk9l W0x6t5tymi 6

6.2.1 kNK5 Z?m4fq5, gryi x3=cc5b3l t4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 vtmpCmq8i 4 x7ml wo8i x3=1i 4 xz Jcsti 4 wm8Nwosc5b3i x6g5:

- (a) nNI t4 gi scwl t[l kNK7u S6gi 6ni wo8i x3=1i grysm0Jt4ni 4 scomZ3i 4 kNK7u wo8i x3=1i wcNwY4noEi 3u4 scsyscbs?1i x6gi , si 4y6gi 4 SMC5goEi 4f5 uaw6y3=oEi f9l

wcNwY4nsJN6gi 4, wkyosDbsJ8N6gi 4 N1ui 3l nN/4nsJ8N6gi 4 wo8i x6tk5;

- (b) ne5tl t4 gnsmc5bst0Jt4ni [l kesmt5tl t4 xdti 4 kNK7u S6gi 6ni 4 wo8i x3=1k5 gnsmb3i x3mb kpa6t6bs?9oxq8N6gi 4 SMC5goEi f5 uaw6y3=oEi 4f9l grysm/sJ8Ncb3i x6gi 4 wo8i x6tk5 gnsmc5bst0Jt4f5;
- (c) wMsqNcb3l t4 SMC5goEi 3u4 uaw6y3=1i l grysmtbsJi 4 wcNwY4ni 4 gnZ4ni 4 gZ Ji 4 m4f4gk5 wk1k5;
- (d) gi ycb3l t4 wobE/s0Jtu4 x3Abjn6 x=4g6ymi sJi S6gi 6nk5 wo8i x6gk5 xJq8i 6KaymJK4 uaw6y3=oEi 3u4 wo8i x3i 3u4; x7ml
- (e) ke4yyml t4 xs?4f5, eMusJj 5, wcNwYavwN3i x6gi 4 gZ Ji 4 wk1k5 S6gi 6ni 4 wo8i x6gk5 yM5g6n3=1uZ 6gi [l wo8i x6tk5 wk1k9l m4f4gk5 wo8i xq5gk5 gZEI Q5 xuhD6yi 6 m4f4gi 4 wk1i 4 wcNw/6t4ni 4.

### 6.3 wcNw/6t4n6ys3i 6 wcNwY6p6t5ti 3l

6.3.1 xz Jp3JxaJ6 gryi xcb3i x6g6 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 vtmpCMqi 4 xsM5tpscbsJi 4 wcNw/6t4n6ys3i u4 wcNw/6p6t5ti 3u[l uaw6y3=, mfi z l wMc6gi 4 gryi x3=cc5b3l i , xJ6tbsq9l i , mfi z W0Jtc6gi 4:

- (a) xgxZw5 Wdjy9l w8kw?9oxi 3j 5 wcNwY4ni 4, ck3l gnsmb/s?1i x3mZ b;
- (b) wcNwY6pD8N3i 3j 5 xJq8i s/Exo1i 4, x7ml nqi cDt0/si x6g5 bm4fx; x7ml
- (c) wcNwY4nw5 ckw5gi q8i 4 si 4y4ni 4 sc6ymi q8i l xJq8i E/s/Exo1i 4.

6.3.2 kNK5 Z?m4f5 whm4n6ysDtcl xcb3i x6g5 sfi z wMQ/s/Exc6gi 4 wMQ/stbscb3i x3mb xJq8i E/sc5bExc3i x3i qk9l uaw6y3=oi Eu3l wcNwY4ni :

- (a) cspmi 3u4 wkw5 wodyi q8i 4, wkctQAYq8i 4, wkyosDt0J8N6bq8i l ;
- (b) kNo1usbsctQ1i 3u4 cspmi c3i 6;
- (c) wk4tg5 scD8N5tx3i 6;
- (d) kNw5 x?tq9l ckw5gi q8i 4 cspmi 6 kNK7u kNpE/symJi ;

(e) xg3i cD8N6gi 4 srs6b6g3usbsymi 3j 5 xg6ym/q8i 4 wky3u; x7ml

(f) cspmi q8i 4 sfi z xqDti 4 x7ml kNK7u kNpDti 4 xqDti 4.

6.3.3 xz JzJxaJ6 wk1i 4 t4fx6bsymJi 4 cwdpcb3i x6g6 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i xSM5tpscbsJi 4 vtmcMmi 4 i Ex6tscbsi x6gi 4 bmw8i 4 uaw6y3=1i 4 wcNwY6p6tbsi x6gi . wkJ5 xSM5tpscb5 xgw8NsJ8Nq2Xb, toyJ8N6g5 bw4fx wMui 4 vtmpsctui 4 xyxi ] 8] 5 wk1u4 i Dx6tscbsi x6gi 4 vtmpi .

6.3.4 wcNw/6t4n6ys3i q8i ua6wy3=1i wcNwY4nk5, kNK5 Z?m4f5 wk1i 4 xJq5gi 4 gi yi 6nscb3i x6g5, cl Ns/D8Nq5gi [l wk4tD8N6gi 4 cl Ns/D8NExc3i 6 Wbcq4vl x6X5 ckw0Yqt9l A sl ENDb3i xq7m5.

## 6.4 wcNwY4nw5 wcNw/6t4nw9l wo8i x6tbsi q5

6.4.1 rai xi wcNw/6t6gc6t9l A wKMp3u4 uaw6y3=oEi 3u4, WJ8N4y?9ox4v8i d9l Ql wkw5 d}?y1i 6ni 4 wcNwY6p6X9oxJ8N3i 6, wcNw/6ts2 xz Jz nNctccb3i x6g6 wkyosDtQJ8N3i x6bq8i 4 wo8i xDt4nEi x6bq8i [l wMQl i s4 bw8N wk4 wcNw/6tso6g6.

6.4.2 wkyoEst4ni 4 wo8i xDt4ni [l X3N4bsymJ5 xbi xgExc6g5 ^.\$!\_u wMc3i x6g5 mfi z , xJ6tbs4v8i q9l t4:

(a) NI Nw6bsymJi 4 wo8i xDt4ni 4 xJq8i q8i 4 Wsy0x4v8i Dbsi x6gi 4 wcNwY/E/sJj 5;

(b) wk4tg5 scsy3i 4 wo8i x3i 6;

(c) si 4v6ymJi 4 wcNw/6tsJ2 eMusJj 5 xfi sJj 9l wkyosDtQJmi x6bq8i 4 trstNhxDm/q8i 4; x7ml

(d) ckwos6bsi x6gi 4 xam5ti x3mb wcNw/6tsJ6 wkyosDtQJm/qk5 gZEi x6bq8k5 trst?9ox0Jt0i x6bq5;

6.4.3 kNK5 Z?m4f5 xgi wk1i 4 wcNw/6ti 4 wo8i xD8N6t5tcb3i x6g5 wcNw/qywn3l t4 grc5tx3l Q5 h3l wcNwY6y8N5 wo8i x6X9oxi 6, wo8i xq8Nw8N3i 6 x7ml wo8i xMz i 3j 5 wcNw/3=1uqc5b3i 6.

6.4.4 wo8i x6bsJ8N6g5 xgw8NsJ5 scsysJ5 ^.\$#\_u xesm/sc3i x6g5 NmN6bsym l t4 wcNw/ts2 W/Exc6bq8i 4 wkJ9l i , whm0/scys0/s?[l t4 wkw5 wodyq5 wkyE/q9l . wMQ4g5 i Es4S5 mfi z wMcc5bc/Ex4nq8i 4:

(a) wo8i xDt4nw5 wk4tDz cb3i q5;

(b) scs0p0x6tc6v5b3l t4 wvJ6tsq8N3i x6gu4; x7ml

(c) wo8i x6tbsc5b3l t4 kNK7u.

6.4.5 wvJ6tc3l t4 N1ui 6 wo8i x3=cD8N3i sJ5 wk1i 4 wMc3l t4 si 4y6bsd/sJ9l wl oq8i @#\_u kNK7u kNpDti, kNK5 Z?mq5 x3CAbjh6 si 4yoscb3i x6g5 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i xSM5tpf8k5 wM01k9l W/9oxy mi q8i 4 wkw5 wcNw/3i qi X3N4bsymJi .

6.4.6 mo4bsi q8i kNK5 Z?m4f5 xgExc6bq5 xpi @#\_u kNK7u kNpDti, jNs/c6tbs?1i x6g5 NI Nw6bsymJi wl oi 4 ^.@\_l ^.#\_l , ^.\$\_l W)=symq5gi 4 jNs/i 4 gqz Ji 4 sfi z xqDti 4 xgo6t5t?9ox0Jt4ni z 6gi 4.

### 6.5 wo8i xZ4nw5 xg6bs?4g5

6.5.1 mo4bsl t4 sfx xqDj5 xgo6tbsi q8k5 X3N4bsym?06g5, wM04g5, gryi x3=cMs3l t4 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i xSM5tpscT04gi 4, vtmctcEx3i x6g5 yM5g6n3=1usi 4 NI Nw6tDml Q5 yK9osi 6ns/Exc3i x6g5 xuZ6g9l wosc6bsl t4 wo8i xDt4n] cbsJ5 nebsymJ5 wMsJmJk5 wk1k5 WNhxDt4nk5 SMC5goEi 3u4 uaw6y3=oEi 3u[l wcNw]4nsJ8N6gi 4, wkyosDt0J8N6bq8i 4 N1ui E/s0D8N6gi [l nN/4n6]ChxDmJi 4. sfx whm4n6ysDbScbsi x6g5 wo8i xZw5:

- (a) \$mJw9l kNw9l x?j9l xbct01i q5, wMc3l t4 wkw5 kNi 4 \$mJi [l cspmi gcq8i ;
- (b) \$mJoEi 6;
- (c) kNusbi 4 xSM5ti 6;
- (d) x?toEi 6 ckwoz i q8l ;
- (e) Wdt=i gcoEi 6;
- (f) wkoEi 6, wkct01i q8i l Wdy=i q8i l ;
- (g) bw{hmi bw5 W?9oxi =i q8i ;
- (h) kNoEi 6;
- (i) ttC3=1i wcNw/3=i ] 8] 5 wq3Ct5tJoEi 6;
- (j) N1ui E/u4 wcNw/3=1u4 nN=1u] 8] 5 xSM5ti 6;
- (k) jNs/oEi 3u4 xSM5ti 6;
- (l) wcNw/6goEi 3j 5 xSM5ti 6;
- (m) jNs/i 4 jNsyEi 6;
- (n) jNs/w5 xSM?9oxi q8i 4 ttCcb3i 6;
- (o) kNw5 kNaxos6bsi q9l cEbs/4f5;
- (p) xyxi 4 wi c3l i szy4gu4 ckw5gi q8i 4 G\$N3i q8i 4 i [oN3i q8i 4, Wbc3i q8i l H grosDtoEi 6.

# wl oq5 & \_ uaw6y3=1i grysm0Jt5, WdtQ/5 w[l dtq9l

## 7.1 s4WE/sJ5 gZ/sJ9l

7.1.1 sfx wl oq5 wob6yymJ5 wl oc6S9l mfi z s4WE/sJi 4:

- (a) bm3u4 grysm0Jt5 nN/symJ5 uaw6y3=1i wo8i xZ4noEJ5 gnsM/sJ4nw9l nN/sc5b3i x6g5 wk4tgz l t4;
- (b) wky=i oEi 3j 5 Wdgc3k9l scsy4f9l si 4yaJ5 W?Ms6ymJi 4 i Wos6bsymJ5 ttcDtQ/sJ9l 8l 5 wMQ/s1mb wkw5 wodygc=i q8k5, ttc6bsi q9l XXbsi q9l bw{hmi boEJ5 wkw9l scsy4f5 W?Ms6ymi q8i 4 si 4y6g5 uaw6y3=1i W0Jtc6g5 x?tq8i l WmEscME4S5 wk1k5;
- (c) uaw6y3=1i gryi sm0Jt4nw5, Wdtq9l w[l dtq9l wo8i x6t5tJbs/Exc6g5 wk1i 4 kNK7u SMC5ti [l wodyq8i 4 Wdy=i gcq8i l wkw5, wkyE?Ms6bq8i l scsy4f9l si 4yaJ5 W?Ms6ym/q8i 4 wkw5 W0x3=sq8NExc6g5 gros6bs?9oxq8i g4ysmt5t0Jt4nw5, Wdt9l w[l dtq9l .
- (d) nN/si q5 grosD5 ttcw5, Wdt9l w[l 3Jx9l kesmw8N6t9l Q5 kNw5 wody4f9l xg6bsi=i q8i kNQ/i uaw6y3=5 x?l q8l g9l , Wl x6gu4 wMc3i q5 wkw5 wodygcq8i 4 xg6XMs6bq8i [l kNusbi 4, kesm/sExc6S5 SMC5gk5 csp/sJuN6gtbsl t4 kNQ/i uaw6y3=1i ;
- (e) kNQ/i uaw6y3=1k5 grysm0Jt4nw5, ttcw5 Wdt9l wvJbs/Exc6g5 wk1k5 x4g6bsymJi kNo1i kNK7ul , x7m grysm/si q8i 4 yK7uxAbsl t4 wkw5 cspm/gcq8i 4 xyq8i l wkw5 wodyq8i 4 WdyE?Ms6bq8i l ; x7ml
- (f) wkw5 wMs9M5pc5bExc6g5 nebs?9oxi q8i grysm0Jt4nox5, ttcw5, Wdt9l kNQ/i uaw6y3=1i .

7.1.2 sfx wl oq5 mfi z gZc6S5:

- (a) s0p6g3i 6 wk4tg5 scsy6 xg6bsi z i 4 X3Nwi 6, xpi 6, xSM5ti 6, kesmi 3l kNq/i uaw6y3=1i ;
- (b) s0p6g3i 6 kNQ/i uaw6y3=1i gryms0Jt5, ttcw5, Wdt9l neY6t5ti q5 xg3i q8i l wkw5 cspm/gcq8i 4, Wl x6gu4 smJoEi 3u4, Wdy=i gc3i 4, wodyi [l , uaw6y3=s9l bsgz i 4 uaw6y3=s9l kNzi ckwozi zi ;

- (c) gryNDti 4 nNJc3i x6X5, ttci [l , Wdti [l W0Jto1i 4  
kNusbgc3i 4 wodygc4f9l xjt=i q8i 4 uaw6y3=1i  
ci 0/q8i l , kesmcb3i x6g5 yK7j x4t5t4v8i Dt4ni 4 uaw6y3=1i 4  
W?9ox0Jt4ni 4 x7ml wo5tP9oD8N3i x3l t4 wkdt0/sJ5 kNK7u  
SMC5tsJ9l uaw6y3=1j 5, Wl x6gu4 W0Jtc6gi 4 wkw5 wodyqi 4  
kNusbdTq8i l WdtgcE/q8i 4; x7ml
- (d) gryms/t4v8i Dm9l Q5 wkw5 csm/gcq5, wkw9l wodyq5  
WdtgcE/q9l .

## 7.2 wk4tjD8NExc3i 6

7.2.1 xyxi 4 ryxi xqDtc4Xb xt0s6j5, sfx xgw8Nscb3i xS5 wk4tg5 :

- (a) bm3u4 ttC6ymJ5, i Wos6ymJ5, b3E/sj5, cEbs/4f6g9l  
grymst5tJj5 kNK5 Z?m4f5 nN/stbcq9l 8j 5 gcz t9l Q5  
gnsM/st5ti 3u4 wkgw8N3i 4 uaw6y3=s2 u4hi 4.
- (b) scojhZ4nojh5 nN/symJ5 kNK5 Z?M4fq8k5 xg6bsJ4n5 kNK7u  
kNo1i l uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 xsM5tpsctQ4gk5 gcz J5.
- (c) bm3u4 scojh4nw5 scsYsymcbsJ5 gcz=c6g5 sfNi xqDtk5; x7ml
- (d) bm3u4 NI Nw4fbw5 uaw6y3=1i NI Nw4fbw9l uaw6y3=oEJ5  
kNo1j 5g5 x4g6bsJi x=4g6ymi sJi ] 8j 5 x4g6bsymJu4  
kNoc6gi .

## 7.3 uaw6y3=1i si 4y6j5 grysmT5ti 3j 5

7.3.1 csp/sfi Ms6t9l Q5 uaw6y3=usbsJ5 hNojh5 scsbsJ5 wl oq8i !\$\_u  
mo4bsl t[l sfx xqDj5 xgo6tbsi q8k5 X3NZw5, kNK5 Z?mq5  
nNi x6g5 nN/swwi x6S9l 8j 5 uaw6y3=1u gros6ti 4 xgi uaw6y3=1i  
si 4y6ti 4. wl oq5 ck6 to/sym1mz b xg3i x6bq8i nN/symi x6g5  
g4yi x3=sym1 t4 kNo1i uaw6y3=1i 4 xsMtpscbsJ5.

7.3.2 uaw6y3=1i gros6tsJ5 si 4y5b3i x6g5 ke4ymi x6g5, wm8N:

- (a) wo8i x6t5tl bsl t4 gnsmt5tl bsl t[l kNK7usi 4 SMC5gi [l  
uaw6y3=su Wdt0/sJi 4, Wl x6gu4 wkw5 wodyq8i 4 kNusbi [l  
xjtgCq8i 4 nS0/symi q8i l bw{hmi b=i sJ5 Wdt=} 5, wi q9l  
Wdt=i c3=sJ5 s?] 8j 5 wodygc3k5 WmEsi 6bc6tbsJ5;
- (b) uaw6y3j5 xg6bsP9o4v8i Dt4nq8i 4 SMC5tk5 WQx6t8Nh[l Q5  
kNosJ5 ci 0/q9l , nesmt5tcb3l t4 gros6tc3i f5,  
NI Nw4fbos6ymi 4f5, bf/4n4f5, scojhZCjmf5 grysm0Jt4nf9l

kNusbq8i 4 uaw6y3=5, Wl x6gu[l wkw5 wodygcq8i 4  
kNusbi [l xg3i E?Ms6bq8i 4 bw{hmi st9l A;

- (c) xg3i q8i 4 wkw5 cspm/gcz 8i 4 w4WQ/si x3l t4 uaw6y3=s2  
kNq5b ckw5gi q5, \$mJ3k5 wk1k9l xgtq5, \$mJdtq5 wkw9l  
wodyq5 bw{hmi b3i [l WdtQ/q8i 4;
- (d) Wsy0xDbsl t4 wkw5 SMC5goEi 3j 5 Wp5tC6tqk5, Wl x6gu4 wk1i 4  
xsM6t5tpk5, xaNhQxD0p?4gk5 gros6tsJK9l uaw6y3=1i ,  
gros6bsym l xcb3l t4 SMC5tk5 kNusbdtq5 uaw6y3=s2,  
Wl x6gu4 gnsM/sJ4nw5 wkw5 wodyq8i 4 xg6X1i q8i l  
kNusbgc3i 4; x7ml
- (e) wo8i xDbscb3l t4 kNo1i wk1k5, wo8i x3=5 xg6bsl t4, bm3u4  
ckw5gi q5 wkw5 wodyq8i 4 xg6X1i q8i l kNusbgc3i 4.

7.3.3 bm3u4 uaw6y3=1i gros6bscb3i q8i xg6bs?4g5, wMc3i x6g5, wk4tg  
cl Ntg9l mfi z:

- (a) gryNDti 4 NI Nw4fb3i 4, bf/4ni 4, scohZCMi 4 grysm0Jt4ni l  
WdtsJi 4 uaw6y3=1u, ci Q/q8i l Wl x6gu4 wkw5 wodyq8i 4  
kNusbdtq8i [l , xg6bsJ4nsi q8i uaw6y3=1i sMC5gk9l  
gryi x3=1i x4g6bsymJi kNo1i wk1k9l SMC5goEi 3u4  
Wp5tC6tk5, wMQ/si x3l t4 xsM6t5tp5, xaNhQxD0p5 gros6t9l  
uaw6y3=1i 4.
- (b) scohZCMoxaJ5 grysm0JtnoxaJl W0Jtcqg5 i s=x4ni 4,  
xgD8N3g9l wkw5 SMC5goEi 3u4 nNJK5, Wl x6gu4 wk1k5  
xsM6t5tpk5, xaNhQxD0p?4gk5, gros6tk9l uaw6y3=1i  
W0Jtc6gi 4 bmw8i 4 wMQ/sJi 4 uaw6y3=1j 5, Wl x6gu4  
W0Jtc6gi 4 wkw5 wodyq8i 4 x7ml wkw5 wodyq8i 4  
xg6X1i q8i l kNusbgc3i 4.
- (c) Wdti 4 bf/Z4ni 4 wo8i xDt4ni [l wo8i x3=1i bmw8i 4  
uaw6y3=1u WdtQ/sJi 4, wkw9l wodyq8i 4 wkw5 wodyq8i 4  
xg6X1i q8i l kNusbgc3i 4, xbsy3u[l sz b] ] 8] 5  
xg6bsJ8N6gi 4 wo8i x6tk5 ur8i 6nk5 xbsy3u[l xg6bsJ8N6gu4  
wo8i x6tk5 S6gi 6ni 4 wo8i x3=1i kNosJi x4g6bsymJi .

7.3.4 kNK5 Z?m4f5 gryi xc5b3i x6g5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpscbsJi  
W0Jtc6gi 4 ckw5gi x3mz b, kesmi Ei x6bq9l Wdt9l wMQ/si x6g5  
grosDti uaw6y3=1i si 4yc5b3i 3j 5 xg6bsi x6gi .

7.3.5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpscbsJ5 xgodp4Xb, kNK5 Z?M4f5 Wcys0pi x6g5  
kNi 4 ci Q/q8i 4 yMb] gi 4 uaw6y3=5 r[oq8i gros6bscb3gi  
xg6bs?1i x6gi uaw6y3=1i si 4v6bsJ8N3i x3l t4 wody4f5 kNusbgc4f5  
wk8k5 xg6bs?Ms6gi ci Q/q8i kNsJi .

7.3.6 xgExcQz b wM4v8i sJ] 5gi sfNi &.#.(c)\_u5g5, xgtc5tx3i xDt[  
bf/4nsAt4 wo8i x3=1i xg6bsAt[ wo8i x3=1i , x0pq5 Wd]5  
nN/symj5 uaw6y3=1i 4 gryNDtsJ5 gi /scb3i x6g5 wo8i x3=1k5  
xrcq9l t4 bw4fNi kNo1i x4g6bsymJi .

**7.4** gnsM/st5t0Jt4nw5, wo5tP9oDt4nw5 gry/s0J]t9l ttcw5

7.4.1 nN/sMsq8i q8i y8gMt5tJcMsq8i zi ] 8] 5 gnsM/st5t0Jti 4,  
wotP9oDt4ni 4 gryms0Jt4ni [l ttcI 4 uaw6y3=1k5 xBji 4, kNK5  
Z?m4f5 gryi xpcb3i x6g5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpscbsJK5  
ckw5gi x3mz b, wl o4nq9l ckw5gi x3mz b nN/si x6g5.

7.4.2 eu3Dx6bsi q8i g4yCsyx5 xpi &.\$.!\_u5g5, kN1oi uaw6y3=oEpscbs  
whm4n6ysExc6g5 X3N4bsymJ5 wkw5 cspm/gcQ8i 4 wMc3i x3mz b,  
ck3l wMc3i x3mz b, Wl x6t9l Q5 uaw6y3=1i bsgq5 kNw5, smJdtq5,  
w8kw5 xg6bgc=i q5 Wd]5 wodygcq9l nS0/sym/Exc3i q9l Wd]5  
bw{hmi bsJ5 wi q9l kNw5 Wdtgccs6g5 wodygc4f9l x8i E/sJ5.

7.4.3 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpscbsJ5 xgod/os4v8i D8N3uJ5  
xg6b5txv8i DbsJ8N6gi 4 wkw5 cspm/gcQ8i 4 gnsM/sJ4noxI ,  
wo8i xDt4noxI , grysm5t0Jt4noxajI l , NI Nw/3l Q9l kNo1i  
x=4g6ymi sJi l wkw5 tusJ5 gryi x3=s/Exc6g5.

7.4.4 kNK5 Z?m4f5 grysm5t0Jt4nc3i x6g5 gnsM/st5t0Jt4ni [l  
xgw8Nst9l Q% SMC5tk5 wk19l xWdtc6gk5 uaw6y3=1i 4 mfi z :

- (a) xt3i 4 gDtqi l wkw5 SMC5goEi 3u4 Wp5tC6ti 4 kNo1i  
x4g6bsymJi ;
- (b) cl N6gi 4 wk4t6gi [l scsy3i 4 ttcI 4 gros6gi 4 scsy3i 4  
xg3i cD8N6gi 4 SMC5tk5; x7ml
- (c) xyq8i 4 grysm0Jti 4 sXAN6g6ysti 4 uaw6y3=1u4  
x=4g6ymi zi l , nN/syml t4 Z?M4f8k5, SMC5goEp4fk5  
vg0pctQ4gk5 s?] 8] 5 wk1k5 N1ui 6 nN=dtQ/sJK5.

7.4.5 kNK5 Z?m4f5 kNK7j 9l uaw6y3=osEpscctQ5 eu3Dxcb3i xg5  
grysm0JtoxaymJi 4 xyq8k5 tusJK5 Z?msJK9l SMC5goEi 3u4  
W?9oxt5tNhxDbsJi 4, grysm0JbsJi [l nN/symJi 4 wk1k5 SMC5tk5  
Wp5tCwk5 kNo4f5, x=4g6ymi 4f5, kNKo]h4f9l , NI Nw6bsi x3mb  
hNgw8Nw5 N7m4v/6g5 mfNi wMQ/sJi :

- (a) wMQ/sJi uaw6y3]5 u4hk5 gry0Jti 4 bfJuN6nstoxi ] 8] 5;  
s?] 8] 5
- (b) xuhoxaymJi 4 gi scZ4nsi x6gi 4 kNK5 Z?m4f5 xdtSl t4.



## 7.5 uaw6y3=1u Wdjt5 xrgJjt9l hNgw8Nw5

7.5.1 kNK5 X3N4ym/q5 Wdt4nk5, bf/Z4nk5 uaw6y3=qi kNKoij5 gZ Ji vJycb3i x6g5 gryi x3=scb3l t4 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpscTQ4g5.

7.5.2 Wdjt5 nN/si q5, bf/4nw9l uaw6y3=1j5 mo4ymcb3i x6g5 xq6bsmJi xsM5ti 3j5 X3NZoxaymJi 4. yKi xA5 N7mQ/sMsq8i q8i xsM5ti 3j5 X3NZsJ5, kNK5 Z?m4f5 gryi x3=cT3i x6g5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpscbsJi 4 W0Jtc6gi 4 nN/symi q8i 4, ckw5ji x3i q8i 4, N] 8i x3i qi l Wdjt5, bf/Z4nw9l uaw6y3=1u4 W0Jtc6g5 x7ml wl xi kNosJ2 x4g6bsymJ2.

7.5.3 x3Abjn6 X3N4bsymJ5 nN/symJ5 xrgJjt4nk5 x7ml xsM5t0Jt4nk5 xroZ4noxai x6g5 uaw6y3=1k5 ttC6bsb3i x6g5 gryi x3=sc5b3l t4 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEi 3j5 xsM5tpsbcw5. ni 3?w=so6t9l Q5 jNs/i 4 xrgJjt4nk5 xrost4nk5, uaw6y3=1k5 uaw6y3=a6tbsJmJk9l, kNK5 Z?m4f5 whmQcys0pc5b3i x6g5 kNo1i uaw6y3=1i 4 xsMtpsbsJi 4.

7.5.4 kNK5 Z?m4fq5 WdtcDmJ8] 3i x6Xb xux4fi 4 Wdt=i 3i 4 uaw6y3=1i 34gdpl t4 i s=DmJi 4 mgw6t5t0Yqt9l Q5, i s=x4nE0Yq4fi Q9l, gryi x3=cc5b3i x6g5 ckwosdp1mz b wkw5 vg0pctQq5 wM0/sJ5 rN4f8k5 Nj 9] 8] 5 gi /sN/3mz b bw4fx xux4fw5 Wdjt5.

## 7.6 xg6bsi q5 SMCtk5 gryi x3]5

7.6.1 xJ3Nq5bZ5, kNK5 Z?m4f5 s0p6g6tsb3i x6g5 vm5txJ3l t4 bw4fx SMC5tk5 gryi x3=s?4g5 sX4b3]5 x4g6bsymJi kNo1i xgw8Nsi q8i 4 hNgw8N3k5 xg6bsJ8Ncb3l t4 vg0pctM1k5 wo8i x3=1k9] 8] 5 x4g6bsymJi kNo1i SMC5tcl xD] Z5 x3Au.

bmw8k5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt4nq8k9l xqDt kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4 kNK7u kNpE/symJi

# wl oq5 \* \_ wo6fygc4f5 Wdtgc=] 9l WQ/sJ5

## 8.1 s4WE/sJ5 gqZE/sJ9l

8.1.1 sfx wl oq5 wob6yymK5 wl oE9l Q9l sfx s4WE/sJ5:

- (a) kNw5, wmw5, kNusbw9l wl oqi kN0/sJi uaw6y3l=  
bwmz i 5 h8Nj 9l wMQ/sq8N3mb wkw5 wodyq8k5 Wdtgcqkl ,  
Wl x6gu4 bw4fx x8i E/si 6nw5 wk1k5 nS0/sym/Exc6S5  
XXbs5tx3l t[l ;
- (b) kN=i gcw5 wkc3==] 9l cspm/sJ5 uaw6y3=1i wMQ/sME4S5  
Wdtgcq8i 4 wkw5 W7mEsi c6S9l wodyq8k5, s4WE/qk5,  
bw{hmi b=i si q8k5 wo8i xDbsJ8N3i 3j 9l wk1k5;
- (c) NI Nw6bsi q5, nS/symi q5 XXbsi q9l Wdt=i gcc3=sJ5 kNw5  
hN=i cs3i q9l , grq9l kN=i E/sJ9l wkc3=s?Ms6g9l  
hN=i c3g9l cspm/sJ5 kN0/sJi uaw6y3=1i  
W7mEsi 6XacbsK5 wk1k5 wMs/Exc3i qk9l WJuN6j9l i  
neYExc6ghi l ; x7ml
- (d) wkw9l Z?mw9l WoEctQxc6S5 xsM5tctQ[l t4  
XX5tpsctQ[l t[l kN=i E/sJgc3i 4 wkc3=s?Ms6gi 4  
hN=ci c6gi [l wi q8i 4 uw6y3=1i .

8.1.2 sfx wl oq5 mfi z gqZc6S5:

- (a) nStymi x3i 6 XX5ttx3i x3i 6 kNi 4 wm3i [l W7mEsJi 4 wk1k5  
wodyq8k5, s4W3i q8k5, bw{hmi bsi 3j 5 wMQ/si 3j 5,  
wkc3=s?Ms3i qk9l W0Jbs9l t4, bwjh4 wvJbs9l t4 XX5ti 3j 5  
xg6bst5tJmi 3j 9l wkw5 Wdy=i gcq8i 4 wodyq8i [l ;
- (b) nS0/syml t4 XXbsl t[l bw{hmi b3i 4 wkc3=s?Ms6ymJi 4  
Wdt=] 5 kNusbc3i q9l wkc3=s?Ms6ymJ] 5g5 ttcdtq5  
si 4y6ymJ5 kN0/sJi uaw6y3=1i ; x7ml
- (c) wi Mz d9l Q5 bm4r4 wkw5 kNK9l Z?m4fq5 nS0pymi 6 XX5ti 3l  
kc3=s?Ms6ymJi 4 Wdt=] 5 kNusbc3i q9l  
wkc3=s?Ms6ymJ] 5g5 ttcdtq5 si 4y6ymJ5 kN0/sJi  
uaw6y3=1i .

## 8.2 wodygcsJK5 xBJ7mEsJ5 kNw5

8.2.1 kNK5 Z?m4fq5 NI Nw6ycb3i x6g5 xsM5tl t[l wodygcE/j 5  
W7mEsi c6gi 4 kNi 4 NI Nw6bsym9l t4 wl oq8i 4 !\$.\$.!) wM4v8i q8i  
wl x] 5gi kN0/sJi uaw6y3=1i wm8Nwosc3l t4:

- (a) nS0/symi q8i 4 XXbsi q8i l , ne]6t5ti 3j 9l \$7m6t5tNh1i 3u[l wkw5 wodyq8i 4 Wdt=i gcE/q8i l xg6bsi 6, wMc6gi 4 wkw5 cspm/gcq8i 4 si 4y3i q8i 4 ckwos6XMs3mz b kNsJi ; x7ml
- (b) w4WAh4tx6g5 WoEctc5txChx3i x6g6 ck6 W7mEsi c3mz b bw4fx kNw5 wkw5 wodyq8k5.

8.2.2 kNK5 Z?M4fq5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpscbsJ5 gryi xc5b3i x6g5 w8Ngc3i 4 xyq8i [l wk1i 4 kNo1i wMsJmJi wody3i 4 kNc3=s?Ms6gi [l W0Jto1i 4 uaw6y3=1u5gi 4 nN/s?9oxo6t9l Q5 xgo6tbs?9oxt9l Ql ck6 nS8i x6ymi x3mz b xSM5ti c3i x3mz b] 8] 5 xgi x8i E/sJi kNi wi =i sJi l .

8.2.3 kNK5 Z?m4f5 gryi x3=cc5b3i x6g5 wkw5 w5b3i boEp4fq8i 4 x7ml kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpscT04gi 4 nN/s?9oxo6t9l Q5 xgo6tbs?9oxt9l Ql ck6 nS8i x6ymi x3mz b xSM5ti c3i x3mz b] 8] 5 xgi x8i E/sJi kNi wi =i sJi l .

8.2.4 kNK5 Z?m4f5 cko]6 WoEcb3i x6g5 gros5tx3l t4 nS0pi 3j 5 xSM5ti 3j 9l x8i E/sJi 4 kNi 4 wi =i sJi [l xg6bsl t4 wl oq5 \*! wM4v8i q] g9l \*.@.!, x7ml moZosDtQcb3l Q5 xyxA9] 8] 5 nS0/sym0Jt4nc6t5t?[l t4.

8.2.5 gryi x3=sMs3l t4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpscbsJ5, kNK5 Z?M4f5 WoEQxc5b3i x6g5 WoE/s/Exc6gi 4 kNi 4 wi =i sJi [l x8i E/sJi 4 wodygc3j 5 xbJi 4 moZosMEQxMsq8i q8i xyq8i ] 8] 5 WQx6t5t5Msq8i q8i .

8.2.6 kNK5 Z?m4f5 si 4ycb3i x6g5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpscbsJK5 w5b3i boEp4f9l 5 vtmpq8k5 ckwosExDtQym/q8i 4 mo4bsi q8i wl oz 5b wM4v8i 4 \*.@.\$\_u5g5 \*.@.%\_u9l .

8.2.7 csp4v6bsMs6t9l Q5 rNgw8Nj 5 whm] tc6gu4 nS8i x6bsymi qi 4 xSMbsi q8i ] 8] 5 x8i E/sJ5 kNw5 wkcc3==i 9l , kNK5 Z?mq5 cspt5t?1i x6g5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpscT04gi 4, wkw5 vg0pct0q8i 4 x7m kNo1i uaw6y3=1i 4 xSM5tpscbsJi 4. kNK5 Z?m4f5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpscbsJ5 xbst4f5 wm8Nwosc3i x6g5:

- (a) gryi x3=c3l t4 w8N3i 4 xyq8i l wk1i 4 kNo1i wMsJmJi wodyoEi 3u4 kNc3==i si q8i [l uaw6y3=1u5gi 4, gryi x3=Qcb3l Ql w5b3i boEp4f5 whmosMsq8i q8i ck6 rsi x3mz b whm] bsJj 5; x7ml
- (b) WoEQxo3l t4 whm] bsJ5 ck6jDbsQx3l t4 gn6tbsl t[l kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpscbsJ5, w5b3i c3=oEp4f5 wkw5 vg0pct0q8i 4 bmfi z .

8.2.8 wo6fygc3uk5 nq8i 3N6g5 kNw5 sl EN6gjo6Xb, kNK5 Z?mw5  
si 4y5txcb3i x6g5 bm4fi z gi l Q9l ttC6ymJ5 w5b3i bc3=oEpfk5  
xpq8i [l gi yl t4 kNK7u uaw6y31=4 xSM5tpscbsJi 4.

8.2.9 NI Nq5txd9l A, kNK7u kNo1k9l uaw6y3=oEpscbsJ5 scs0pJ8N6g5  
xz Jp3Jx3u4 bmw8i 4 W0Jtc6gi 4 xSMbsi q8i 4 nS0/symi qi l  
Wdtgcc3=sJ5 kNc3==i sJ9l uaw6y3=1i .

### 8.3 x0pgcw5 XXbsymJ5 Wdt=] 9l Wym/5

8.3.1 Wdt=] 5 Wym/5 kgJ8N6tbsAt4 uaw6y3=1i , kNK5 Z?mq5  
x0pos6ymJi 4 XX5tcb3i x6g5 hNsi q8i 4 Ni l Ni /sym1mz b  
ttcdtQl Q9l Ni yK9o3u wi cMs3mz b si 4y6gi 4 bw4fx Wdt=] 5.

8.3.2 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpscbsJ5, kNo1i wkw5, kNo1i l w5b3i boEp5  
wMq9] 8] 5 vg0pctQaJ5 kNo1usbw5 x4g6bsymJi , kNK5 Z?m4f5  
W=4noscb3i x6g5 kNo1usi 4 wk1i 4 tusJi [l 8] 5 wm8NwosD8N3i 6:

(a) eu3Dx3i x3i 6 x0pi 4 XXbsJi 4 ttcq8i [l scsysJi \*.#.!\_u;

(b) NI Nw3l Q5 x0pax5 ttcw9l Wl x6gu4 W7mEsi c6g5 wk1k5  
kNo1i x0pos6bsd/sAt4; x7ml

(c) NI Nw6ymcb3i 6 wi z i 4 wi =i qi ] 8] 5 kNo1i bw4fx x0pd]5  
wi Qi x6bq8i ttc3=si x6gi l XX5t=1i .

8.3.3 W/E6bsMs6t9l Q5 eu3Dx6bsi q5 x0poxaymJ5 ttcw9l xg6bsl t4  
wl oq5 \*.#.@\_jcbSJ5, kNK5 Z?M4f5 gi ycb3i x6g5 wk1i 4 tui [l 8i 5  
x0pq8i 4 ttcil [l W7mEsi c6gi 4 wk1k5 kNo1i x4g6bsymJu.

8.3.4 W0Jtc5tx6gi 4 g4yC6gc6X5 kNO1i uaw6y3=oEpscbi 4, kNo1i  
wkw5, w5b3i boEp9] 8] 5 vg0pctQq9] 8] 5 wMq5 kNo1i ,  
wm8Nsbsi x6g5 Z?mfk5:

(a) gi /sl t4 x0poxaym4v8i 6gi 4 Wdt=i E/sJi 4 bw8N  
x0paxa]6ymJgc6 Wym/stbsJ8Nq2X5 kNoz 8i ; s?] 8] 5

(b) nN/st4v8i 3l Q5 w0Jx6bsymJu4 x0pzi 4 nNJc3l t4  
Wdt=i c3=sMs6gu4.

8.3.5 kNK5 Z?mq5 WoEi xDt4 toyi xDt[] 8] 5 nN/s0x4v8i dpi 3u4  
WdyE/sMs6j2 x0p5txz i 4 Wdt=i c3=i E/sMs6gu4  
Wdt=i c3=sMs6gi ] 8] 5 uaw6y3=1u, gryi x3=c]Exc6g5 w8Ngc3i 4  
wMsJmJi [l wk1i 4 kNo1i , gryi x3=Ql Q9l w5b3i bc3=oEp4f5  
vtmpq5.

bmw8k5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt4nq8k9l xqDt kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4 kNK7u kNpE/symJi

## wl oq5 ( \_ \$mJw5 kNusbw9l

### 9.1 s4WE/sJ5 gZ/sJ9l

9.1.1 sfx wl oq5 wob6yymK5 wl oc6ht[l bf4nsJi 4 mfi z s4WE/sJi 4:

- (a) X[=n4bsc5b3i q5 \$mJw5 \$mJc3=sJ9l x4g6bsi q1 wkw5 xaNh[=q5 W0Jbsi q8k5 X3Nwi 6, ne5t5ti 6, xsM5ti 3u4, wq3ct5ti 3j 9l uaw6y3=1i urN6bsNh0xc6g6, xg6bwoml i ] 8] 5;
- (b) vmpsi 6 xsM5ti 3u4 \$mJ3i 4 kN0/i uaw6y31= mo4ym5txExc6g5 wl oq8i 4 %\_u kNK7u kNpDti xqDti] gi ; x7ml
- (c) nebsi q5 kN0/i uaw6y3]=5 bmw8k5 x4g6yym/Excq9M5 kNo1i xaNh1i 3u4 xaJ8N6tbsc5b3i 3j 5 WJ8N3i q8i 4.

9.1.2 sfx wl oq5 mfi z gZc6S5:

- (a) s0p6g5txcb3l t4 xsMbsi q8i 4 \$mJw5 uaw6y3=1i xg6bstx3i qi 4 wl oq8i 4 %\_u kNK7u kNpDti 4 xqDti ;
- (b) X[=n6bsdN05 \$mJw5 x4g6bsi q9l wkw5 xaNhA8N6bq8i 4 X3Nwi 3j 5, ne5ti 3j 5 wq3ct5ti 3j 5 xsM5ti 3j 9l kNq/i uaw6y3=i ;
- (c) nS8i x6bsymw8Nd9l 05 Wbcw8Nd9l 09l \$mJw5 uaw6y3=1] 5g5 ci 0/q8i l x?tq8i ; x7ml
- (d) cspncb3l t05 xaNh4bsJ8N6g5 xuh1i q5 W/sJ8N6g5 x4g6bsymJ5 gx=3N6gk5 x7ml moZ3i 4 ydu5ti 3j 5 Wb6yymJ5 uaw6y3=1i xr0Jti 4 N9os4f1h6pDbscb3l t4.

### 9.2 W7mEsJ5 \$mJ6bc6g5

9.2.1 kNK5 Z?mf5 gi ycb3i x6g5 kNK7u \$mJoEp3Jx4f8i 4 vtmpi 4 grysm0Jti 4 W7mEsJi 4 \$mJc6gi 4 kNi 4 wm3i 4 wl oq5 !\$.\$.!)\_u5g5 xg6bsl t4;

9.2.2 kNK5 Z?mfq5 NI Nw/wcb3i x6g5 xsM5tcb3l t[l kN0/i uaw6y3=1i Wl x6gu4 W7mEsJi 4 \$mJc6gi 4 kNi 4 wi q8i l wm8Nwoz Ji 4:

- (a) mo4gi 4 wl oq8i 4 % kNK7u kNpDti xqDti ;
- (b) X[=nDbs0Yq5gi 4 \$mJ3i 4 neY6t5tbwomi f5, xgDuN6nwi 4f9l WsJ8N3i q8i 4, x8i x3i cq5gi 4 \$mJ3i 4 xuhi 4;

- (c) x4g6bst5tbwmi 6 wkw5 xaNhA8N3i q8i 4, h3l wkw5 sXA8NwN3l t4 \$mJ6yx6=sJ8N6gi 4, N7mN3l t4 bm4fi z Wb3=q5 x3Au; x7ml
- (d) w4WQ/s5tx3l t4 ck6 xg6bs?1mz b W7mEsi c3mz bl xaNhcb3i 6 wkw5 wl dyq8k5.

9.2.3 gryi x3=sMs3l t4 wMQ/sJ5 xaNh4t5 vtmpq5, x=4g6ymi sJi \$mJoEi5 vtmpq5, N7m4yz 5, kNK7ul \$mJoEi 3j 5 vtmp3Jx5 nqi c3=Q/z 5 xg6bsl i \$mJoEi 3u4 xSM5tpsi q8i 4 mo[l Q5 wl oq5 % kNK7u kNpDti xqDti, wobyy9l t[l Z?M4f5 vmp7mEsi q8i 4 \$mJoEi 3u4 xSM5ti 3u4, kNK5 Z?M4f5 ckoj6 WoE?1i x6g5 nS0/si q8k5 xSMbstkq9l x8i 3N6g5 \$mJc3=sJ5 kNw5 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 (! x7ml wM4v8i q8] (@.u, h3l moZc6t5tl t4 xJ3N6t5tl t[l wMq8i 4 mo4bsJ4ni 4. kNK5 Z?mf5 ckwos6XpCb3i x6g5 yKi xi bw4fx moZox4nw5 moZaMs8i q8i xyq9l nS8i xDt4noxa?oxJ5.

9.2.4 kNK5 Z?m4f5 si 4ycb3i x6g5 kNK7u \$mJ3i 4 xSM5tp5 vtmpqk5, kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpscbsJK5, xaNh4t4fk5 \$mJoEpK9l vg0pctQ1k5 ck6 WoEQx4ymi q8i 4 mo4bs9l t4 sfx wl oq5.

9.2.5 csptbsMs6t9l Q5 rNgw8N3u4 wk1u4 whm] bsJi 4 nS0/si q8i 4 xSMbsi q8i l \$mJw5 uaw6y3=1i, kNK5 Z?m4f5 gn6t5tcb3i x6g5 kNK7u \$mJoEi 3u4 xSM5tpf5 vtmpq8i 4, \$mJoEi 3j 5 vg0pctQ4f8i 4, kNK7u uaw6y3=oEscbsJi 4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpsJi 4 whm] bsJi 4. kNK5 Z?m4fq5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpctQ5g5 wm8Nwc5b3i x6g5:

- (a) scctQcb3l Q5 kNK7u \$mJoEi 3j 5 xSM5tp5 vtmpq5, vg0pctQ4f9l, N7m4yz 5 xaNh4t4f8i [l kNo1i, whmosMsq8i q8i ck6 rs[Ayos3i x3mz b;
- (b) nqi q8i 5 mo4bsl t4 \$mJ3i 4 xSM5tp5 vtmpq5, bwmw5bExc3i 3j 5 wl oq8k5 % u5gk5 kNK7u kNpDtk5 xqDti, WoEQx5txExc6g5 ck6pDtQl Q5 whm] bsJ5; x7ml
- (c) gn6t5tl t4 kNK7u \$mJ3i 4 xSM5tp5 vtmp3Jxq8i 4, \$mJoEi 3j 5 vg0pctQ1i 4, xaNh4t4f8i 4 kNK7ul uaw6y3=oEp4f8i 4 ck6 WoExEQx6ym1mz 0J4.

9.2.6 \$mJd]5 W7mEsJ9] 8i 5 \$mJc3=sJ5 sl EN6guo6Xb, kNK5 Z?m4f5 csp/ui 4 ttC3i x6g5 si 4yoxEym/ui 4 gi yl t4 kNK7u \$mJoEi 3u4 xSM5ti 3j 5 vtmpk5, x0pq8i 4 gi yl t4 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpsJK5 x4g6bsymJK9l kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpsJK5.

9.2.7 NI Nq5tx4v8i d9l A, kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpsJ5 kNo1i l uaw6y3=oEpscbsJ5 scs0pJ8N6g5 xz Jc3Jx3u4 Z?m4f8i 4 bmw8i 4 W0Jtc6gi 4 xSMbsi q8i 4 nS0/sym/Exc3i q8i [l \$mJw5 \$mJc3=sJ9l kNw5 w] 9l uaw6y3=s2 wl x] 5g5.



### 9.3 gx=3N6g5, moZ3i 4 ydu5ti sJ5, N8k1i 3] 8] 5 WY6fusq5g6

9.3.1. cz gw8N6 N8k4gc6X5 uaw6y3=s2 wl xi kNK5 Z?m4fq8i  
wcNw/6tsJ6 y8gM4tsJ3] 8] 5, gryi x6tsJ3] 8] 5, xsM6t5tpsJ3] 8] 5,  
SMCtsJ3] 8] 5, wvJ6tgw8N3] 8] 5, cspn6bsMs6t9l Al kNK5 Z?m4f8k5  
gros6bsym9l i l gdb5Ms3i z gx=3N3i 3j 5, moZ3i 4 y6fu5ti 3j 5  
N8k1i si z , s?] 8] 5 WYd7usq5g6 N8k1i s4X5, Z?m4f5 kNK5u  
xrpcb3i x6g5 N9os4f7n4ni 4 scs5symJi (.#\_u.

9.3.2 s9l w5 #) rai xi x4g6bsymJ5 kNp5 vt9l Q5 NkA8N6tQ/q5  
ke4bstl Q5, kNK5 Z?mq5 xrpcb3i x6g5 xaNh4t4f8k5 R%,))\_i 4  
xg6bs0YD8] 6gi 4 N8kA8NstpEym/q8i 4 kNp5, x3Au N8k[=sMs6gu  
rai xi l 8] 5 x3Au, c{y8NDEx6bsymi q8k5 vt9l Q5 N8k4bsJ8N6g5  
xuhl q5 N8k4gc6i Ms3i z k5.

9.3.3 wob6yym9l t4 WJuN6g3Jxai q8i 4 Nkw5 u4hk5 gry/s?9oxJ5 bmw8k5  
wk1k5 kNK7u, wkMEk9] 8] 5, mo[l 09l wl oq5 (.#.\$\_u5g5 x7ml  
xrC6go6bs5bwoml t4 xpctQAbsJ8N3i q8i sfNi scs5symJ5, kNK5  
Z?mq5 xrpcb3i x6g5 xaNh4t4f8k5 x4g6bsymJK5 R#,%))\_i 4  
c{y8NDEx6bsymi q8k5 vt9l Q5 N8k4bsJ8N6g5 xuhl q5  
N8k4gcMs3i qk5 csn6tu4.

9.3.4 wob6yym9l i x7ml cspm/sdp9l t4 mfi z :

- (a) xtos6bsi q8i sfx xqD]5, Wbci 4g5 Nk3i 4 xsM5ti 3j 5  
grysmc5bsti 3j 5 xqctQA]5 xpctQAbso3mb xz Nh4tsJk5  
fmJoEp4f9l vg0pctQq8k5 x4g6bsi x6gk5 kNo1i ;
- (b) N9os4f7n4nw5 N8k4bsymJK5 cspn6tk5 Ni o]6 kNK7u  
scs5symi x6g4ns1mb k]3i 4 Ni 3i 4 xsM5ti 3j 5 grymc5bst0Jti ;  
x7ml
- (c) xtos6g5 sfi z who5txi 5txDm1mb wi 3l Q5 sfx wv]t4noEJ5  
xqD]5 yKi xi wi Dm9l Q5 k]5 Nk3i 4 xsM5ti 3j 5  
grymcbst0Jt4nw5 xqD]5;

cz gw8N6 yKi 4nu Nkw5 xsMbsi q8k5 grysmc5bst0Jt4nw5  
wl occbsAt4 xrpc5bMz i 6 N9os4f7n4ni 4 N8k4gc6g=i st9l A  
cspn6tu4, gi /sJc3i x6hi sz ] 5gi 4 R#,%)), bw4fx N8k4bsymi q8k5  
cspn6tk5 N9os4f7n4nw5 xro6bs/Exc6g5 x] 8i x6g5 (.#.#\_u  
sc6bsymJi .

9.3.5 kNK5 Z?m4f5 gryi x3=cc5b3i x6g5 kNK5 gz =4f8i 4 xaNh4t4f8i [l  
c{y8i 4 N8kA8Nstk5 N9os4f7n4nosExc3i x3m]z b x]i (.#.@\_u (.#.#\_ul .

9.3.6 NI Nwq5tx4v8i d9l A, wl oq5 ^ kNK7u kNpDti xqDti xg3i x6g5  
kN0/sJi uaw6y3=1i .

**9.4** gx=3N6g5, moZ3i 4 ydu5ti sJ5, WY6f7usq5g3l \$mJ3i 4 xyq8i 4 gdCwi 6

9.4.1. cz gw8N6 \$mJ6yJc6X5 ckwggwN3u4 Nkq5gu4 uaw6y3=s2 wl xi kNK5 Z?m4fq8i wcNw/6tsJ6 y8gM4tsJ3] 8] 5, gryi x6tsJ3l 8] 5, xsM6t5tpsJ3] 8] 5, SMCtsJ3] 8] 5, wvJ6tgw8N3l 8] 5, cspn6bsMs6t9l Al kNK5 Z?m4f8k5 gros6bsym9l i l gdbsMs3i z gx=3N3i 3j 5, moZ3i 4 y6fu5ti 3j 5 \$mJ6ymi 3u4, s?] 8] 5 WYd7usq5g6 \$mJ3i 6X5, Z?m4f5 kNK5u scctcMs3l t4 kNK7u gz =4fi 4, xrpbc3i x6g5 N9os4fih4ni 4 wMs/Jk5 xaNh4tf5 vg0pctQq8k5 bmw8k5 xaNhA8NsbsJi 4 V6bsi q8k5 kNo1usi , x3Az i \$mJ6gcMs6tl A x3Au] 8] 5 mo4gu, c{yND6bs0x3i q8k5 xaNh4bsJ8N6g5 kNo1i vtm9l Q5 W/sJ8N3i q5, gdtJcMs3i z k5.

9.4.2. kNK5 Z?m4fq5 gryx3=c1i x6g5 kNK5 gz =4f8i 4 wM0/sJi [l xaNh4]5 vg0pctQq8i 4 grpd9l Q5 c{ys1mz b \$mJD8Ns]5 xuhi q5 N9os4fih4n6pD0/s/Exc3i x6g5 xpi scsysJi (.\$t\_u.

**9.5** WJm/sJ8] 6Xb x8i 3N6g5 xgtc6g5 \$mJ=] 5 wM0/q5

9.5.1 x8i 3N6g5 wMq5 \$mJw5 tuzi gdbsMs6gi gx=3N3i 3j 5, moZ3i 4 ydu5tymi 4f5 WYd7usq5g3] 8] 5 gdti 3u4 Wym/sJ8] 3i x6g6 mo4bsl t4 wl oq] 5g5 %.^.%\_u kNK7u kNpDti .

# wl oq5 !) \_ kNusbw5 n=C/4nc3i q8i 4 s6hxl 4n/o9l

## 10.1 s4WE/sJ5 gqE/sJ9l

10.1.1 sfx wl oq5 wob6yymJ5 wl oc6ht[l mfi z s4WE/sJi 4:

- (a) xJ3N3i xq7m5 wk1k5 kNo1kl grysm5txpMs3l t4 whmosD8N3i 6 nebsi x6gi 4 kN0/i uaw6y3=1, grysm0Jt4n5 kNusb] gi 4 n=C/4ncs3i q8i 4 Gxyq8i ] ] 5H Vym/s/Exc6g5 gn6bscb3l t[l ;
- (b) whmoxaJ5 ne5tJmi 6 r[o4nq8i l uaw6y3=4nw5 gz =ccbs/Exp5 kNusbi 4 n=C/4nc3i q8i 4 s6hxl 4nc3i q8i l ;
- (c) uaw3]-5 wi c9l x6g5 x4gxl xq5gi 4 kNusbc3Jx6gi 4 n=C/4ni 4 s6hxl 4ni [ ] 8] 5 nN/s0D8N6gi 4; x7ml
- (d) uaw6y3]-5 xJDBs/Exc5g5 xdt4ni 4 Wdt3Jx4nc3i 3j 9l kNusbw5 nN/s0xD8Nst4nq8i 4 ci Q/q8] 5gi uaw6y3]-5 s?] 8] 5 wkw5 kNdtq8i .

10.1.2 sfx wl oq5 mfi z gqZc6S5:

- (a) wk1i 4 W=4nosDmi 6 kNo1i NmJi 4 grysm0Jti 4 kNusbw5 nN/4ns0D8N3i q8i 4 uaw6y3=a6tbsJmJ5 wi q8i 4 grysm5tx3l t4 whmosDtcc5b3i x3mb ne5ti 3u4 r[oq8i l uaw6y3=4nw5 x7ml
- (b) s0p6g3i 3u4 whmoxaJ5 uaw6y3=4noEi 3u4 gz =ccbsi q8i 4 kNusbsJi 4 nN/s0xD8N6gi 4 n=C/4nc3i q8k5 s6hxl c3i q8k9] ] 5.

## 10.2 n=C/4nc3mz b s6hxl c3mz b] 8] 5 kNp5g5 cspn6bscb3i q5

10.2.1 wM0/s9l t4 Wd]-5 cspm/sJi kNusbw5 uaw6y3=1i mo4bsl t4 !\$. \$ wl oq5 nebsMsq8i q8i l , kNK5 Z?m4f5 cspncc5b3i x6g5 kNusbq8i 4 uaw6y3=a6tbsJmJw5.

10.2.2 mo4bsl t4 wM4v8i E/sJ5 !).@!\_j5g5, mo4bsl t[l !\$.\$.# pfNi xqDt] g5,, kNK5 Z?mq5 wM0/sJ9l uaw6y3=1i xsM5tpscbsJ5 vtmpC]5 scctcMs3l t4 kNK5 gz =4fq8i , gros3i x6g5 cktQ cspnwJc3i x3mz 5, x7ml hNys3i x3mz b n=C/4ni 4 s6hxl 4ni [ ] 8] 5 csp/sNh1i x6gi .

- 10.2.3 grbCh1i q8i xbi wM4v8i q8i !).@\_u, kNK5 Z?mqI kNo1i I uaw6y3=oEpsbsJ5 whm4n6ysDtcExc6g5 mfi z :
  - (a) xqi zi 4 wi zi [I uaw6y3=sod/sJ2;
  - (b) ckw5gi q5 h8NsJ6csp/sJ5 bs?i kNq8i ci 0/q8i I uaw6y3=5;
  - (c) ckw5gi x3mz b uaw6y3=4n6 NI Nw4fb6tA5;
  - (d) cspm/sJgcw5 h8Nj 5 kNusbw5 n=C/c3i q5 s6hxl 4nc3i q9l ; x7ml
  - (e) ckw5ggw8N3i 4 fNs/i 4 xgw8NoDN6gi 4 Nrgw8N6 cspndt4nk5.
- 10.2.4 xyxA5 ryxi xqDbs4Xb, sfNi xgo6t5ti 3j 5 fNs/4nw5 xg6bs0Yqg5 cspndt4nk5 gDz i x6gi 4 scsysJi sfNi wl oq8i .
- 10.2.5 cspn6bsi q5 vJyJ5 xg3l Q5 wM4v8i q5 !).@!\_u5g5 cspn6bs?1i x6g5 xJq8i c5tx6gk5 wk1k5 vg0pctQ4gk9l 8l 5 h3l vNbuFKNK7ul kNoEps4fq8k5, moZsJi [I mo4ym5txcb3l t4 WdyEd/s?4gi [I .
- 10.2.6 kNK5 Z?m4fq5, scctcMs3l t4 wMsJ4ni 4 wkw5 vg0pctQq8i 4, s0p6g3i x6g5 wih4, xJ3Nq8i om4f5 wkME1i 4 Ni yNhx6gi 4 nNax6ti [I WoEt5tcb3l t4 nN/4nw9l wo8i xZ4nw9l wk1k5 WJN6g5 wMQ/sJ5 cspnwJc3i x6t9l A mo4bsi q8i I wM4v8i q5 !\$.&\_u5g5 sfNi xqDti .
- 10.2.7 cspn6bsJi csp/s4X5 xqJi 4 kNusbw5 n=C/4nc3i q8i I s6h4ni I ] 5, xqDbsyml t[I kNo1i uaw6y3=oEK5, kNK5 Z?mqk9l , scctQl Q5 gz =4f5, cspmpb3u4 Wi x6g5 gros6tu4 cktQ fNs/osDbsJN3mz b kNpug5 cspm/so6g5 cspn6bscbst9l Q5.
- 10.2.8 cspn6bsJi wl o5 Wbc6Xb nNaxZ4nox4ni 4 s/C1i 4, kNK5 Z?mf5 nNax6ti 4 wvJ6tcb3i x6g5 cspNh1i q8i cktQ rNs/osDbsJ8N3mz b bw4fx kNpug5 s4fy4nc3=sJ5.
- 10.2.9 bm3u4 gry/symJ5 vt6h6bsJ5, si 4yoxa9l cspn6bsJ=i 3i 4 W0Jtc6g5, xgw8Nstbsi x6g5 gz =4fk5, kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpfk5, wk1k5 wMQ/k5 vg0pctQ4f8k5, kNo1i I uaw6y3=oEpsJK5. kNK5 Z?m4f5 nN/st5ti x6g5 cl Ntg5 wk4tg9l bmw8i 4 Nw[oQx6ymJi 4 si 4yi 4 csp/symJi 4 gryN5tx6gi 4.
- 10.2.10 grysm0Jt4noxaj5 xg3l Q5 !).@.(u5g5 xg6bs?1i x6g5 kNK5 Z?mqk5 kNo1i I uaw6y3=oEpk5 uaw6y3=4ns2 r[o4nqEi x6bqk5, ra9o3i [I X3NZoxaymi x6gi 4. xgodpAt4 X3NZ3i 4 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i xsMtpsJ5 N7m4n6Xb xg3l Q5 wl oq5 !\$ sfNi xqDti , kNo1i uaw6y3=1i xsM5tp5 xg3i x6g5 whm4n6ysDtQl Q5 gryt5t0JtoxaymJ5.

10.2.11 N7mQ/si q8i ra9o6X5 xsM5ti 3j 9l X3NZw5 xg3l Q5 wl oq5 !\$,  
kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpb5 eu3Dxcb3i x6g5 bmw8i 4 wMQ/sJi 4 uaw6y3=4i 4  
whmQ/si q8i cspn6bsymJ5 scysJ5 xgExp5 sfNi wl oq] cbsJi .

10.2.12 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i xsM5tpscbJ5 whmc6Xb grysm0Jt4noxaymJ5  
scsysJ5 !).@.(u whm4n6ysDbsym5txqg=i si q8i kNO1i  
uaw6y3=oEpscbsJi , kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 scs0pc5b3i x6g5 kNK5  
Z?mq8i 4 kNo1i l uaw6y3=oEpscbsJi 4 bmguz , g4yC3l t[l kNK5  
Z?mq8i 4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpi 4 eu3Dx4v8i d9l Q5 X3NZoxaymJ5  
xyq8i [l xg6bsz D8N6gi 4 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5 whmQ/sJ5  
whm4n6ysDbs4v8i Exc3i q8i 4, gi 3DtQ4v8i 3l Q9l X3NZw5 kNK7u  
uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5 xq6bsJ4nmsbso3l t4.

### 10.3 xgExcD8N3i 6

10.3.1 wMQ/sJ5 xtos6tscbsJ5 scsycc5b3i x6g5, uaw6y3=1i  
NI Nw/wymJi 4 wM4v8i q8] 5gi 4 ttcDtq8i 4 sfNi xqDti ,  
whm] bsJi 4 xdtQ/si x6gi 4, bmw8k5 wMz k9] 8] 5 wl xkz 6ymJi 4  
uaw6y3=1i r[oQ/sJk5, ci Q/q8k9] 8] 5, cspm/sJk5  
Wbcgw8NExcChQ/sJk9l n=C/4n3i sJi s6hxl 4nc3i sJi ] 8] 5 kNi 4  
kNusbc6gi 4 x7ml wi 4nq8i 4 Wdt3Jw5 w[l 3Jx4nw9l xbN/6g5  
W?9oxt5ti 3j 5 nN/s?9oxt5ti 3j 5 bm4fi z kNusbsJi 4.

10.3.2 nN/si q8i uaw6y3=1i NI Nw/wJi 4 wM4v8i q5 ttcw5 wpCo1j 5  
uaw6y3=1j 5, uM]8 kNo1i uaw6y3=1u, kNK5 gz =4f5, r?9o3u wkw5  
vg0pctQ4f5, kNK9l Z?m4fq5 WoEctQc5b3i x6g5 s0p6gctQ[l t4,  
xq6bsym/Exci 3j 5 Wdys/Exp5 mo4bsMs3l t4, kNo1i  
WdyE/s/Exp5 mo4bsMs3l t4, xgExcD8N3i q8i 4 xdt4ni 4  
NI Nw6yymi x6S5 N7mQ/si t4 xdtcD8N3i x3mb wk1k5 kNdtQ/sJk5  
NI Nw4fbc6gi R1-01-j 5 R1-02-j 9l kNK5 W0Jtc3i q8i 4  
n=C/4n6ys3i 3u4 s6hxl 4n6ys3i 3j 9] 8] 5 nNi x3i 6. xqDbsymJ5 xdt4nw5  
xrx] 5txD8N6g5, bmw8i wMz i l 8] 5 wl xb uaw6y3=s2.

10.3.3 kNK5 Z?m4fq5 W0Jtc5txq9l t4 xJ6t5tc5b0]q5g5 xyxa9] 8] 5  
xJ3N6t5tc5b0]qM5 xdti 4 xgD8N3i 3u4 n=C/4n6ys3i 3j 5  
s6hxl c6g6ysi 3j 9] 8] 5 wpCo4f5 kNo1k5 uaw6y3=1u.

bmw8k5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt4nq8k9l xqDt kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4 kNK7u kNpE/symJi

# wl oq5 !! \_ cspnwcb3i 6 kN0/i uaw6y3=1i

## 11.1 s4WE/sJ5 gZc6S5/sJ9l

11.1.1 sfx wl oq5 wob6yymK5 wl oc6S9l bwmw8i 3j 5 mfi z s4WE/sJi 4:

- (a) cspn3i 6 yM5gDbs?1m5 hNgw8N3i 4 cspm/sJi 4, wkw5 cspm/gcqi 4 x7ml kw5 si 4ygcq8i 4 scsy4f5 Wbc6gi srs6b6gu wvJbsP9ocb3i q8i 4 wk1k5 kNK7usk9l xg6bsi 6ns/Exco6ht[l ;
- (b) cspn6tbcsExc3m5 kesm5txd9l Q5 xjtc5tx3i x6g5 bmw8k9l wvJbsi x6gi 4 WoEctcD8Nsbsl t4 wk1i 4, wMccb6gi 4 si 4ycb3i 3u4 kNo1k5 cspym/ui 4 cspnMs3i q8i ;
- (c) wkw5 wMstbsNhc5bExc6S5 wMsJi x7ml wo8i x6tbsJi l cspnwi oEi 3u4 kNK7u wcNwY6bDuN6gNh[l Q9l wkyosDtQoD8NDmt8Nh[l Q9l uaw6y3=oEi 3u4 SMC5goEi 3ul cspnwi 3u4 wMQ/sJi .
- (d) Z?m4f5 xsMtpsi q5 cspn6bst5ti 3j 5 xqD8N3i 6 NI j Qxc6S6 wkw5 wMs=QJm/q8i 4 bm4fNi ;
- (e) xJ3Nq5bCz 5, wkw5 cspm/gcq5 wkw9l si 4y6ym/=q8i scsy4f5 xg6bs/Exc6g5 nqi ccbsl t4 xjtc3i q8i cspn6bsJi ; x7ml
- (f) vJy8N6g5 yK9os?4g5 cspn6bsJ5 xg6bsM6g9l cspn6bsJ5, gryNhxD?9l cspm/sq8N3i q8i l ckwos6bsJ5 xgExc6S5 gros5tx6gi 4 whmosDbscb3i x3mb X3N4bsi q8i 4, nebsi q8i , wq3ctbsi q8i xsMbsi q8i l uaw6y3=5.

11.1.2 sfx wl oq5 mfi z gZc6S5:

- (a) wk1i 4 wMst5tJmi 6 cspn6gi wk1i l wo8i x6tbsJi cspnwJ8N3i 3u4;
- (b) wkw5 wMstbscb3l t4 whmos6tscbsi 3u4 N7mQ/scb3i q8i 4 cspn6bsJmJ5; x7ml
- (c) xg6bso6X9o6t8Nh[l Q5 wkw5 cspm/gcq5 wkw9l scsy4f5 si 4ygcq5 scsygcq5 cspnwi 3u4, cz gw8N6 N7m4y 5.

## 11.2 cspnD8N3i 3j 5 WJ8Ns}t5

11.2.1 kNK5 Z?mz 5b ui {bz gi yMsq8i 6 WJ8Nsti 4 xq6yMsq8i 3i gi /sJ8N3i 3u4 WJ8Nsti 4 xyxk5 wcNw/3=1k5 Z?m4f8i cspn6bsJc3i xDml i kN0/u uaw6y3=i , gryi xpc5b3i x6g6 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8i 4 ckwosz d/si x3mz b moQxc3i x6bi 4 WJ8Nstbuk5 wMQ/si x6g5 wl oq8i ;

11.2.2 cspnD8N3i 3j 5 WJ8Nsto}n5 wMccb3i x6g5 moQxc3i x6bq8i 4 wl oq8i x0pq8i 4 si 4yoxaymJi 4 nN/symJi 4 cspn6tj5 gi /sl t4 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4fk5, wMQ/sJk5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4fk5, xyq8k9l kNo1i vg0pctQ1k5 wMsJmJk5 cspn6bsi x6gi .

11.2.3 N7m4t9l A, ui {bsJ6 gi ycb3i x6g6 mo4bsi x6gi 4 xq6bst9l Q5 WJ8Ns}t5 wM4nEI i Q5 mfi z NI Nw6ymJi 4 cspn6bsi x6gi uaw6y3=1u:

- (a) wkw5 kNpucbsJi wvJ6t4nw5 xro6g6bsl t4;
- (b) nN/si x6g5 wMcExc6g5 wo8i x6t5t0JtMEsi x6gi 4 wk1k5 kNpucbsJi wvJ6t4nk5; x7ml
- (c) wkw5 cspm/gcq5 wkw9l scsy=i q5 NI jQ/u4 nqi ccbsi x6g5 cspn6bsJi , xgw8Ns/Qz b.

11.2.4 wkw5 cspn6}t5 g4yCQz b, kNK5 Z?Mf5 xqDtos3i x6g5 cspn6bsi q8k5 wvJt4ni 4 xqDti 4 wMQl Q wk4 cspn6tsJ6 wm8Nwoz oDtQi x3l Q5:

- (a) gi /scb3l i cspn6t xgtc6gi 4 cspn6goEi 3j 5 si 4yi 4, cspnDti 4 g4yCsti 4, grysm0Jt4ni [l xyo}nq8i 4 xgw8NsJi 4 kNK5 Z?m4f5 wcNw/3=q8k5 wvJbsJ8N6gi 4 cspn6tu4 WoEi z i 4 cspnwi 3u4 moZw5 mo4bsgx6Xb sfx bfJ8N3i 6 gryi xDt4ni 4 X[-n4bsbwomi 3j 9l moZ3i 4.
- (b) WJ8N6tbscb3l i cspn6tsJ6 grc5tx6gi 4 xgD8N3i 6 kNK5 Z?mf5 Wdti q8i 4 nN3Dti q8i l , xgw8Ns/Qz b, grysm0Jt4ni 4 vt6hwi z i vt6h6bsymJ9l cspn6bsi q8i ;
- (c) xg6X4gk5 xrpZMAti 4 d/N6ycb3l t4 xyq8i l xro6bs/ExcC/Ms6gi 4 cspnwJ8N3i 3j 5 WoEi 3j 5; x7ml
- (d) xJ3Nq5bQz 5, cspn6tu4 xsM6t5tcb3l i xroExcqbqi 4 kNK5 Z?m4f5 cz bhdtq8i , kN4fDtq8i , wm4fDtq8i l nbsymJi uaw6h3=oEi 3j 5.

11.2.5 NI Nq5txd9l Q5, wkw5 cspn6}t5 moQxc6S5 wl oq8i 4 sfi z xqDti 4.



wl oq5 !@ \_ SMC5g5 wt6b3i q5, tr5b3=q5, xg3i q9l

12.1 s4WE/sJ5 gZ/sJ9l

12.1.1 sfx wl oq5 wob6yymJ5 wl oc6S9l bwmw8i 3j 5 mfi z s4WE/sJi 4:

- (a) SMC5g5 xgc5b3i q5 N7mq2Xb wkw5 xgc5b3i q8i 4 trb3i q8i l uaw6y3=1i ci Q/q8k9l xg6bs/ExcqM5 xg6bsbwomi 6nsl t[] 8] 5
- (b) wk1i 4 xsM6t5tpc3i 6 fNs0/4nAbsJ8N3m5 xg6bs/Exc6g6 uaw6y3=1i kNdt0/sJi ; x7ml
- (d) SMC5g5 sl ExN6gJutbsom/Exc6S5 Nqx3N6gi ] 8] 5.

12.1.2 sfx wl oq5 mfi z gZc6S5:

- (a) SMCgi 4 xg6bst5tbwomi 6 N7mQ/sq5gi 4 wkw5 xg6X1i q8i 4 c0YDt0c5b6bq8i l uaw6y3=1i 4;
- (b) wk1i 4 xsM6t5tpcc5b3l t4; x7ml
- (c) SMC5g5 sl ExN6gJutbsom/Exc6S5 Nqx3N6gi ] 8] 5.

12.2 wkw5 xgc5b3i q5 v0YDt0c5b6bq9l

12.2.1 uaw6y3=5 xsMbsi q8k5 X3NZw5 NI Nw6yymi x6g5 Ns4f5 wt3=scb3i x3mz b, xg6bs=cD8N3mz b xdtc3i x3mz bl Wh[=1i 4 wq3C=1i ] 8] 5, uaw6y3=4f5, grc5tx6t9l A, N] 7mz b nN/syml t[] SMC5tk5 xg6bsi q5 x0pQoi Q5 wkw5 xgD8N3i q8i 4 wt3=QJ8N6bq8i l kNK5 kNusbk9l .

12.2.2 rai xi , N7mQ/sQi 4t9l Q5 xsM5ti 3j 5 X3NZw5, kNK5 Z?m4f5 whm] bsJi 4 s8i 3l [=s4Xb SMC5]5 xg6X1i q8i 4 N7mq8i q8i 4 wkw5 xg3i q8k5 v0YDt0/qk9l kNui 4 kNusbi q8i ] 8] 5 uaw6y3=5, kNK5 Z?mf5 sc3i x6g5 bmguz kNo1i uaw6y3=osEpsJk5 keQx6bsl t[] xsM5ti 3j 5 X3NZoxaymJ5 wl oq8] 5g5 !\$.!!\_u xg6bsi x6g5. gros6tl A, ui {bsJ6 N7m4n3i x6g6 keQxDti 4, wt3=1i 4, xg3=1i 4, trb3=sJ8N6gi 4 x6fti [] 8] 5 SMC5tk5 xg3i x6gi 4, N7m1i sJ5 ur[oQx6t8Nhx3l Q5.

12.2.3 wt3=q5, xg6bsJ8N3i q5 kNw5 SMC5tk9l xdtsJ5 NI Nw6bsJ5 wM4v8i q8i sfNi !@.@@\_u, kNK5 Z?m4f5 ttc4f5 cspt5ti x6g5 SMC5tk5 gryi x3=4f8i 4 xy8q8i ] 8] 5 vmpsJi 4 kNo1i x4g6bsJi .

### 12.3 xgd/sJ5 WbcExc6g9] 8] 5 NI NwpcExc3=sJ5

12.3.1 xsM5ti 3j 5 X3NZw5 NI Nw6yymi x6g5 Ns4f5 xg6bs/dym1mž b  
WbcExc3mž b] 8] 5 SMC5tsJ5 cspn6ž9l 8] 5 wMcExc3i q8i kNu4  
cspmpb3i 4 xsM6t5tpsi 3j 5 Mwn8yc6gu4 cspmJu[l kNi 4,  
ckw5gi q8i 4, yMs2 ckw8i E?4bq8i 4 žmJE/q8i l bs?i .

12.3.2 xaNh4tsJ5 wMQ/sJ5 vg0pctQ4f5 gryi x3=scb3i x6g5 kNi 4  
NI Nw6bsymJi xsM5ti 3j 5 X3NZ3] cbsJi xg6bsl t4 wl o4v8i q5  
!@.#!\_u5g5.

12.3.3 N7mQ/sQi Ms6t9l Q5 xsM5ti 3j 5 X3NZw5, kNK5 Z?m4f5 gi /sAt4  
cspbs0Jti 4 kNi 4 xsM6t5t3=s/Exc6gi 4 WbcExc3i C6bsJi 4  
bwmwd/sJi ] 8] 5, gi 3Dbsi x6g5 bw4fx csp4vsž5 kNo1i  
SMC5goEpscbsJk5 wl oq9l žeQx6bsi q8k5 xsM5ti 3j 5 X3NZw5  
!\$.!!\_u5g5 xg6bs/Exc6g5. cz gw8N6 gros5tx3l i , ui {bsJ6  
N7m4nc5bExo4 bw4fi z žeQxDti 4 NI Nw6bsymJi 4 kNi 4.

12.3.4 kNw5 w] l 8] 5 NI Nw6bsymJ5 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 !@.#!\_u5g5, kNK5  
Z?m4f5 ttc4f5 cspt5tcb3i x6g5 W0JtQ/q8i [l SMC5goEi 3j 5  
gryi x3=oEp4f8k5 xyq8k9] 8] 5 vmpscbsJk5 x4g6bsymJi kNo1i ,  
wMc6gi [l xt3i 4 kNo1i Mwn8yo/6gi 4 xsM6t5t3i 4 yK9o6ti ] 8] 5  
kNu x7ml sčM=sJ8N3i q8i 4 Nnsti 4.

# wl oq5 !# \_ uaw6y3]=5 X3N4bsi q5 xsM5tp9l vtmpCM5

## 13.1 s4WE/sJ5 gZC/sJ9l

13.1.1 sfx wl oq5 wob6yymJ5 wl oc6S9l bwmw8i 3j 5 mfi z s4WE/sJi 4:

- (a) wkw5 cspm/gcq5, wk1k5 cspm/s?9oxqN6g5 BxNMq8] gi srs3i 4 xg6bsymJi wkct01i =i q8k5 WoEct01i 3j 5, xux4fc6t5]8N3i 4f5 x?tu] gi 4, whmi c3mb cspmi c3mb] 3mJ3i 4 kNq8i [l uaw6y3=1] 5gi ci Q/q8i l x0psq5gmE1i 4 WbcExcME4gi [l vm5txJn3l i whmosDbs?1i x6gi uaw6y3=oEi 3u4;
- (b) whm09l 05 Wl x6gu4 xg3i q5 wkw5 cspm/gcq5 uaw6y3=1i , wv]bsJ8N6g5 x7ml x4gwJ8N3i q8 uaw6y3=1i wk1i 4, bwmw5bExc6tbsi q8k9l kNK7u kNpDti , wkw9l Z?mw9l vg0pl t4 X3Nc5bExc6S5 xsM5tc5b3l t[l kNi 4, wm3u4, kNusbi [l wl xi uaw6y3]=5 kN0/sq8i ;
- (c) bwmw5bExc3i q8k5 kNK7u kNpDti whmos5txc5bExc3i q8k9l s4WE/4f5, wkw9l kNp9l xyq5 wMsc5bExc6S5 X3Nwi 3u4 xsM5ti 3u[l kN0/i 4 uaw6y3=1i ;
- (d) kNKo]hu WQ/J5 uaw6y3]=5 X3Nsbsi q5 xsMbsi qk9l vtmpCM5, N7m4gK5 tusJ5 X3Nwpsi 3j 5 xsM5ti 3j 9l kNKo]hu uaw6y3=oEi 3u4 WQx6tbsJmJi ; x7ml
- (e) kNo1i 3 6g5 vg0pct04g5 X3Nw]5 xsM5tp9l vtmpCMq5 N7m4gK5 tusJi X3Nwpsi 3j 5 xsM5tpsi 3j 9l Nl Nw6bsymJi uaw6y3=1i 4.

13.1.2 sfx wl oq5 mfi z gZC6S5:

- (a) cspncb3l t4 wkw5 cspm/gcq5 xqJu4 gnsM/scb3l t4 w4WQ/scb3l t[l whmosDbs?9oxJi 4 X3Nwi 6, ne5ti 6, xsM5ti 6, wq3ct5ti 3j 9l kN0/i uaw6y3=1i ;
- (b) cspncb3l t4 bm4]4 wkw5 Z?m4f9l whmoxE?9ox/q5 W0Jtc6gi 4 xg6bsi q8i 4, xsMbsi q8i 4 XXbsi q8i l kNw5, wmw5, kNusbw9l kN0/i uaw6y3=1i ydu5tym/Excq8i q5 mo4yml t4 kNK7u kNpDti xqDti .
- (c) cspncb3l t4 wkw5 kNp9l wMxc5bExc3i q8i 4 X3Nwi 3u4 xsM5ti 3u[l kN0/i uaw6y3=1i ; x7ml

(d) ne5tcb3l t4 X3Nwi 3u4 xsM5ti 3u[l uaw6y3=1i wm8Nw5gi 4:

- (i) wob6yymJi 4 wkw5 wodyq8i 4 Wdtgcq8i l xbi q8i [l x=4b4nsq5gi 4 \$mJ3i 4 kNi [l kNK7u kNi 4, wk1i [l cspm/so6t5tNhw8N3l t4 bm4fi z grysmoDl Q9l bmguz x4h7mExl 4 W7mEsz i 4 x0psq5gu4 wk1k5 xbi c3i z 5 kNk5, wm3k5, kNusbq8k9l uaw6y3=5 wl xi yM] ] 8] 5.
- (ii) wvJ6hwJi 4 uaw6y3=a6tbs0Jt0Ms6bq8i 4, mo4bsl t4 wkw5 xg6X1i q5 kNi 4, wm3i 4 kNusbi [l .
- (iii) d?y1i 6Xa6t5tl t4 wkw5 wvJyx6]cbsJ8N3i q8i 4 uaw6y3=oEi 3u4 nN/4nsod8N6gi 4; x7ml
- (iv) vb4X9oDbsi xq9l t4 x4gwi q8i 4 uaw6y3=4]5 wk1k5.

### 13.2 kNK7u X3Nwp]5 xsM5tp9l vg0pctQ4gi 4 vtmpC]M5

nebsi q5 W0Jbsi q9l

13.2.1 xJ3ND8] gx6X5 xtoss6bs]i 4t9l A sfx xqD]8, mo4bsl t4 NI Nw/s]5 sfi z xgo6t5t?9oxi 3j 5 X3N4bsymJi , kNko]nu wkw9l FZ?mw9l uaw6y3=1i X3Nwpq5 xsM5tpq9l vtmpC]M5 nebsymi x6g5 kNq/k5 uaw6y3=1i kNK7u.

13.2.2 nebsi x6g5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpscbsJ5 W0Jbsl t4 mfx:

- (a) scs0pQx6tsc5b3l t4 bmw8i 4 X3Nwi 3u4, ne5ti 3u4, wq3Ct5ti 3u4 xsM5ti q8i l uaw6y3=5 scsysymJ5 wl oq8i !\$.!@\_u;
- (b) kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpi 4 WoEpsi x3l t4 wl oq5 !\$.]u5g5 mo4bsl t4, mfi z W0Jtc6gi 4 kNko]nu xg] 6gi [l uaw6y3=1i 4 X3Nwi 3j 5 xsM5ti 3j 9l :
- (c) WoEl t4 xyq8i 4 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpf5 WoEx4nq8i 4 sc6bsymJi 4 ]fNi xqDti , Wl x6gu4 mfi z W0Jtc6gi 4:
  - (i) wodygc3j 5 x4gx5tx6gi 4 gryi x3=ccbExc3i q5 mo4l bst4 wl oq5 @.\$\_u5g5;
  - (ii) ne5tyimi 6, xg6bst5ti 6 eu3Dxcb3i 3l wkw5 SMC5goEi f5 ckwos6bsdym/q8i 4;
  - (iii) NI Nw6bsi q8i 4, xgo6tbsi q8i 4 eu3Dx6bscb3i q8i l wo8i xDt4noxaj5 SMC5goEi 3j 9l vJytbscb3i x6g5 wl oq8i 4 scsysJi \$.%\_u \$.^\_ul ;

- (iv) cspncb3l Q5 g4yCs]5 WQx6bsJmJ5 uaw6y3=1i y8gM4nk5 mo4l Q5 wM4v8i q8] 5g5 %.%.\_u xgod/oscb3l t[l uaw6y3=1i y8gM4ni 4 W0Jtc6gi 4 xg6bsl t4 wM4v8i q5 %.(%\_u5g5;
  - (v) wcNw/6t4n6ys3i 6, wcNw]6p6t5ti 6, WoEo6t5ti 6, wo8i x6t5ti 3j 9l xg6bsJ4nk5 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 ^.#, ^.\$, x7ml ^.%;
  - (vi) eu3Dx6bsi q5 wMq5 gnsM/st5tJt4noxaJ5 mo4bsl t4 wM4v8i q5 &.\$.% x7ml X3Ns]5 uaw6y3=1i Wdt4nk5 xro6g6bsi x6gk9l mo4bsl t4 &.%\_u5g5;
  - (vii) nS8i x3l Q5 wodygcf5 x8i E/sJ5 kNw5 scsysJ5 \*.\_u;
  - (viii) xsMbsi q5 W7mEsJ5 }mJ6bc3=sJ5 scsysJ5 (.\_u;
  - (ix) whmQ/scb3l t4 kNusbw5 n=C/4ncgw8NExc6g5 cspn6bsymi q5 scsysymJ5 wl oq8i !)\_u;
  - (x) scs0p0x6tscb3l t4 cspnwJmi 3j 5 WJ8NstpD8N3i 6 ckwoz /Exc3i q8i [l mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 !!;
  - (xi) N7mQ/scb3l t4 kNo1i uaw6y3=1i xsM5tpscbsJ5 WoEx4nk5 X3N4ym/q5 jNs/4nq9l vtm0Jt4nw5 xg3i q8i 4 wM4v8i q8i 4 !#.#.\*\_u4 !#.#.@!\_j 5, W?9oxi q8i l kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 xsM5ti 3j 5 WdyE/Exc6bq8i 4 mo4bsl t4 wM4v8i q5 !#.#.@&\_u5g5;
  - (xii) nN/si q8i x3pAb]6 sx xqD]5 W9l Q5 WoEx4nsi x6g5 X3N4bsymJ5 si 4yoxq9l wM4v8i sJ] 5g5 !%.#\_u !%.%!.!\_ul ;
- (d) s0p6gcb3l Q5 wkw5 cspm/gcq5 xg6bsi q8i 4 grysm/s/Exc6gi 4 na5tl bsJ8Ncb3l t[l whmosDbsi x6gi 4 X3Nwi 3u4, ne5ti 3u4, xsM5ti 3u4, wq3ct5ti 3j 9l kNQ/sJi uaw6y3=1i 4.

t4fx6bsJ5

13.2.3 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpscT0q5 bwmz o]h6 xJ3Nqt9l A, neYExc6g5 wMsJmi q5, cspmi q5 xg3i =i q9l uaw6y3=1i 4, SMC5goEi 3u4, wkw9l 8] 5 wodyq8i 4 Wdtgcq8i [l cspmi c3l t4. kNK5 Z?mq5 wM0/sJ9l wkw5 vg0pct0q5 gnZ4noscb3i x6g5 Ni yNh[l t[l t4fx6bsi x6gi 4 gnZ4n4f6t5tl t4 NMs5t4f] 8] 5 kNo1i , neY6t5tl t[l kNo1i x4g6bsymJi gn6t9l Q9l kNo1i vg0pct0ZMw5, tusJ9l wkw9l cspm/sJi 4 wMsJmJi 4 uaw6y3=oEi 3u4, SMC5goEi 3u4 wkw9] 8] 5 wodyq8i 4 Wdt=i q8i l W0Jtc6gi 4.

13.2.4 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 \*\_aJi 4 vtmpi 4 t4fx6ycb3i x6g5 wm8N:

- (a) xgi wkw5 vg0pct0q5 t4fx6yi x6g5 xbsy3u4 vtmpu4;
- (b) ui {bsJ6 Wz hi 4 t4fx6yi x6g6 vtmp4ni 4;
- (c) ui {b gz =4f9l t4fx6yi x6g5 xgi xbsy3u4 wcNw/6t4nu4; x7ml
- (d) w4y?sbz i Dx6bsi x6g6 bmw8k5 to/symJk5 vtmpscbsJk5;

13.2.5 mo4bsgx6Xb wM4v8i q5 !#.@.^\_u5g5, wkw5 t4fx6bsymJ5 uaw6y3=oEpscbsJk5 wkw5 vg0pct0q8k5 t4fx6bsymi x6g5 r[Z6gwpsl t4 wkw5 WJm/q8i 4 x=4g6ymi q8i x7ml kNK7u bmw8i , wkw9l t4fx6bsymJ5 ui {bj 5 xg6bsl t4 wl oq5 !#.@.(b)\_u5g5 r[Z6gwpsi x6g5 wkw5 WJm/q8i 4 kNK7u, N9ox1i gw8N6 t4fx6bsymJ5 cspm/si x6g5 wMQ/si q8k5 t4fx6t0ym/uk5.

13.2.6 wcNw/6tsJ5 t4fx6bsymJ5 ui {bj 5 gz =4fk9l wcNw/6tsi x6g5 t4fx6t0ym/uk5 tusJk5.

vtmpsJ8N3i q5b xfi si q5 wkccq8i q9l

13.2.7 yK9o3u, m3D4 vtmpa6g4 wkw5 vg0pct0q8i 4, m3D[l t4fx6bsymJ4 ui {bj 5 vtmpsi x6g5 m3D1k5 x3DA1k5. xyq5 rai xi l t4fx6bsJ5 vtmpsi x6g5 ybmk5 G\$H x3DAk5. vtmp5 t4fx6bs4v8i 8N6S5.

13.2.8 w4y?sb6 w4y?sbsJ6 xbsy3u4 w4y?sbsi x6S6 t4fx6bs4v8i D8N6hi .

13.2.9 vtmpscb6 W6bsJ8N6g6 t4fx6bs=0ym/uk5 cz gw8N6 hNgw8Nw5 W0Jbsl t4. t4fx6yymJ5 tusJ5 W0JtQ/ui 4 gi yi x6g5 W6bst5ti 3uk5.

13.2.10 cz gw8N6 vtmpcD8] 6Xb, bw4fx t4fx6yMs6g5 wNq6t4nu4 t4fx6yi x6S5 xyxi 4 ^) s9l w5 rai xi ttc6pMs6t9l Q5 wkccD8] 3i zi 4. t4fx6bsymJ5 wNq6tsJ5 to/symi x6g5 bwjhtQ yK9os2 t4fx6bsMs6g2 vtmps=z i 4.

wo8i x6t5ti 6

13.2.11 kNK5 uaw6y3=oEp4fq5 wo8i x6t5tcb3i x6g5 cspmo6t5tl t[ vtmt5ti 4f5 xbsy3l t4 Gsz b] ] 8] 5H yK9o3u x3DAz i xsM5tQx6t9l Q5;

13.2.12 wo8i x3] 5Fvtmy8N5 vJyi x6g5 mo4bsl t4 !#.@.!!\_u5g5, Nml t4 mfkz :

- (a) cspmodl Q5 vtmp5 uaw6y3=1i 4 X3Nwi 3u4 xsM5ti 3l , wkw5 wvJt4nq8i 4 xqDti 4 sfi z x7ml ckwos6ts/Exc3mz b vtmp5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpscbsJ5 xbi b4fx xqD]5; x7ml

(b) vtm~~p~~5 WoEJ8N6yl t4 vmQ/Exoq8i 4 x~~p~~i sfx xqD~~t~~5.

13.2.13 wo8i x3=4nw5Fvtmy8N5 vJytbsi x6g5 kNK5 Z?m4fqk5. woi xZ4n5 nN/si x6g5 wMQl Q5 gz =4f5 wkw5, vg0pctQq5, xq6ym4Xbl xtos6ymJ9l N7mQAI 0J4, kNK7u xgo6t5t?9oxi 3j 5 wo8i xDt4noEp4f5 vtmpq5.

xsM5ti q5

13.2.14 kNK7u uaw6y3=oE~~p~~5 vtmc~~b~~3i x6g5 xbsy3l t4 sz ~~p~~i ] 8] 5 x3~~Ab~~h6. vtmt9l Q5, uaw6y3=oEpf5 ~~k~~p~~i~~ x6g5 vtm=4n4v8i 3ui 4 i EsQ/q8k5 WoEx4nq8k5 gz l t4. uaw6y3=oEpf5 ~~k~~eQx4yJ8N6g6 vtm=4nu4 wM~~i~~ f5 bwmw5bExc~~z~~ u4.

13.2.15 w4y?sbz 5 uaw6y3=oEpf5 vtmQx6t5t?1i x6g6 x3~~Ab~~h6yst] q5gu4 wM~~i~~ f5, xWE/symAi m3~~0~~1k5 vtmpscbsJK5.

13.2.16 kNK7u uaw6y3=oE~~p~~5 vtmi q5 mgwz cb3i x6g5 wk1k5, vtm~~p~~5 wM~~i~~ 4f5 vtm~~p~~8Nsl t4 vtmJmJ8NCl xE9l t4.

13.2.17 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 WoE?1i x6g5 wk4tg5 cl Ntg3l t[ l , bwmwd/sAt4 vtmpq8k5, g~~h~~p9l Wbc6v5b3i x6g5.

13.2.18 vtmJ8N3i q5 N7m1i q5 ^\_aK5, Wz ~~h~~l t4 t4fx6bsymJ5 wkw5 vg0pctQq8i 4, Wz hw9l t4fx6bsymJ5 mi {gj .

13.2.19 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 whmoxq5 nN/scb3i x6g5 xqctQ1i 4f5. w4y?sb6 whmos6tscb3i x6g6 xqctQ1i 4f5 whmos3i 3u4. xqctQA8Nwot9l Q5, whmosD8N6g5 i Ex6t9l Q5 xu~~h~~i 6ngw8Nw5.

13.2.20 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 vtmJ8N6g5 WoEl t[ l s~~p~~Mst4f5 whmoxEym/q9l nqi c3i x6g5 wobE/sJ8N3l t4.

13.2.21 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 Wdysi x6gi 4 ~~k~~e4yJ8N6g5 xsM5ti E/q8i 4 W0Jtc6gi 4, ~~h~~3l wMs=sJ8Nq0Jti 4, ck3l w1ui 4 s0p6g5txExc3i qi 4, bm4fxl xgw8Nscb3l t4 wk1k5.

xrq5

13.2.22 kNK5 Z?mf5 NmJi 4 ~~j~~Ns/4nc6t5cb3i x6g5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpk5 WoEJ8N3i x3mb sfx mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 xqD~~t~~5;

13.2.23 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpf5 X3Nwcb3i x6g5 x3~~Ab~~h6 ~~j~~Ns/i 4 xg6g4ni 4 eu3Dx6bsJ8N3i x6gi 4 N7mQ/sJ4ni [l kNK5 Z?mq8k5. WJmJ8N6bq5 xrost4nw5 NLNw6bsymJ5 NI Nw4fbq8i sfNi !#\_!\_u.

13.2.24 vtm~~p~~5 bm3u4 xro6bscb3i x6g5:

- (a) vtmps0Jyx3ui 4 wM8i Mshz 6 ~~ke~~Qx6bsym?1i x6gi 4 mo4bsl t4 sfx xqD~~t~~5 xgo6tbs?9oxi q8k5 X3N4bsymJi ; x7ml
- (b) xsMDt4nk5 w~~k~~0Jt4nk9l xrc6gk5 vtm~~p~~j 5 WoEi zi , mo4bsl t4 bw4fx moQxc6tbsJ5 xsM3i 3j 5 w~~k~~0Jt4nk9l xg6bscb6g5 x0pq5 kNK5 Z?m4f5 wcNw/6tq8k5 wcNw/3i q8i kNK7u.

13.2.25 kNK5 gz =4f5 kNK7ul Z?m4f5 tAux3i x6g5 bmwi 4 xrq8i 4 wcNw/tk5 t4fx6bsymJk5. NI Nq5tx4v8i d9l A, wcNw/6~~t~~5 t4fx6bsymJ5 vtm0Jyx6~~b~~6tbsc5b0~~y~~q5g5 s?] 8] 5 xsM6ymi 3j 5 w~~k~~0Jt4nk9l xrc6gi 4 xro6bsc5b0~~y~~q5g5.

wcNw/3=1u wvJ6~~t~~5

13.2.26 kNK5 Z?m4f5 ~~y~~8gM4t5ti x6g5 xq6bsymJu4 bmw8k5 xtos6ymJk5 wcNw/3=1u wvJ6tsi x6gi 4 WbcExc3i q8k5 kNK7u uaw6y3=1k5 wvJ6bs/Exc3i q8i 4 x~~b~~i sfx xqD~~t~~5 GkNK7u uaw6y3=1oEp~~f~~5 wcNw/3=z H, mfi z l wMc6tbsl t4 xyq8i sZl x3l :

- (a) grosDtk5 cspnwi 3j 9l kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp~~f~~5 vJyJu4 W=4nc3i q8i l whob3=c6gi 4 WoE/Exc6bq8i 4 WoEx4n9l gq8i l vmQ/Exc6bq5 wi Dm9l Q5 sfN] 5g5 xqDti ;
- (b) vmpsl t4 vtmi x6gi 4 ~~ke~~4hwi 6 x7ml s~~p~~Mst4f6t5tl t4 bwmwgmtl Q5;
- (c) gryi x3=si x6gi 4 ~~ke~~4yymcb3l t4 xyq8i 4 tusJi 4 vg0pct~~0~~1i [l bwmwosd/sAt4 uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5;
- (d) ~~ke~~4hwcb3l t4 xsMDt4ni 4, gJ3u0Jt4ni 4 xyq8i l wi Mz /Exo1i 4;
- (e) wvJcb3l t4 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8i 4 ~~f~~Ns/4ni 4 xg6g4ni 4 X3Nwi 3u4;
- (f) s0p6g3l t4 uaw6y3=oEp4f5 si 4~~y~~6X9oxq8NExc3i 3j 5 xg6bs?4g5 xg6bsZl x3mz b scsy/Exc6g9l scsycb3l t4 ; x7ml
- (g) ttci 4 vmpsl t4 nN/sym/Exc6gi [l wvJ6tsq8N3l t4.

13.2.27 kNKu uaw6y3=oEp4f5 wcNw/3=q5 si 4~~y~~cb3i x6g5 to/scb3l t[l kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5.



13.2.28 ckwos6tsi q5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 wcNw/3=z scsysJ6  
!#.@^\_u eu3DQx6bs?1i x6g6 m3D4 x3D7A4 rai xi , x3DAbj3l rai xi ,  
cspn6bs?oxi f5 eu3Dx6bs?9oxcb3i 3u[l scsysJi 4 xg3l t4 wl oq8i  
!%\_ugi 4.

### 13.3 kNo1i X3NwpsJ5 xSM5tpsi 3j 9l vtmpCJM5

nebsymi q5 W0Jbsi q9l

13.3.1 mo4bsl t4 wM4v8i q5 !#.#.@\_l !#.#.#\_l , mol Q9l xgo6t5ti 3j 5 X3NsJ5,  
kNo1i X3NwpsJ5 xSMti 3j 9l vtmpCJM5 nebsymi x6g5 x4g6bsymJoi  
kNo1i .

13.3.2 uaw6y3J5 xgi scsysJ5 wM4nq5 ttcw5 sc6ymJ8N3uJ5 m3D1i 4  
xuh3i 6ni [ 8] 5 uaw6y3=1i 4 xSMbsi x6gi 4 xbsy3j 5 vtmpCJM5aJk5.

13.3.3 cz gw8N6 xuh3i 6n6bc6X5 xbsy3u4 kNo1u x4g6bsymJu4 uaw6y3=1k5,  
nebsi q5 X3NwpsJ5 xSM5tp9l vtmpCJM5 nebi x6g5 uaw6y3=1i xgi  
si 4y6gi wMq8] 5gi 4 ttcti .

13.3.4 X3Nwi 3j 5 xSM5ti 3j 9l vtmpCJM5 WbcDtc3i x6g5 mfi z vmpsi 3j 5:

(a) scs0pQx6tsi 6 xgod/os6tsi 6 kNK5 Z?mqk5 x7ml Fs?] 8] 5  
kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpk5 bmw8i 4 W0Jtc6gi 4 X3Nwi 6, ne5ti 6,  
wq3Ct5ti 6, xSM5ti 3l kN0/i uaw6y3=1i mo4bl st4 wl oq5  
!\$.!@\_u5g5;

(b) WoEI t4 kNo1i X3Nwpsi 6 xSM5ti 3l vtmpCJM5mai 3u4  
NI Nw6bsymJi !\$\_u sfNi xqDti , uaw6y3=oEi 3u4; xml

(c) X3Nwpscbsi 3 xSM5tpscb3i 3l sfNi NI Nw6bsymJi xqDti  
WoEpsl t4, WI x6gu4 mfi z W0Jtc3i x6gi 4:

(i) N7mQ/scb3i q8i w[l C]M5 scsysJi #.%\_u;

(ii) nN/si q8i , xgo6tbsi q8i , eu3Dx6bs?1i qi l wkw5  
SMC5goEi 3j 5 ckwos6bsd/q5 mo4bsl t4 \$.@ x7ml \$.#;

(iii) xgo6tbsl t4 wo8i xDt4nk5 xg3i x6g5 SMC5goEi 3j 9l  
ht5t0Jt4nw5 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 \$.% x7ml \$.^;

(iv) cspQx6bscb3l t4 g4yCstoxaymJ5 uaw6y3=1i  
y8gM4bDmi 3j 5 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 %.%.@;

(v) nN/si q8i wo8i xDtnw5 wcNwJ4nw9l W0x6tbsi x6g5  
xg3i q8i wl oq5b wM4v8i q8i ^.@\_u;

- (vi) nN/si q8i ua6y3=1i gros6bs?9oxi x6gi 4  
xg6bsN/6gi 4 wl oq8] 5g5 &#\_u, gnsM/st5t0Jt4nw9l  
xyq9l ttcw5 nN/sN/6g5 xg6bsl t4 &.\$, X3Nwi qi 9l  
uaw6y3=1i Wdt4ni 4 xro6g6bsi x6gi [l mo[l Q5 &.%\_ug5;
- (vii) nS0/symi q8i wodygc3k5 x8i E/sJ5 kNw5 wi =] 9l  
Wdt=i c3=sJ5 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 \*\_u5g5;
- (viii) xsM5ti 3u4 WmEsJi 4 \$mJ3k5 wi c3=sJ5 scsyJi (.@\_u;
- (ix) gros6tsl t4 ckt0 cspn6bsJc3i x3mz b whmQ9l Q9l  
n=C/4nc3i q5 s6hxl 4nc3i qk9l 9] 5 cspn6bsymJ5  
mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 !)\_u5g5; x7ml
- (x) SMC5]5 xgc5b3i q8i 4 uaw6y3=1i mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 !@.

### t4fx6bsi q5

- 13.3.5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpscTQ4g5 bwmz o]h6 xJ3Nqt9l A, neYExc6g5  
wMsJmi q5, cspmi q5 xg3i =i q9l uaw6y3=1i 4, SMC5goEi 3u4,  
wkw9l 8] 5 wodyq8i 4 Wdtgcq8i [l cspmi c3l t4. kNK5 Z?mq5  
wMQ/sJ9l wkw5 vg0pctQq5 gnZ4nosc3i x6g5 Ni yNh[l t[l  
t4fx6bsi x6gi 4 gnZ4n4f6t5tl t4 NMs5t4f] 8] 5 kNo1i , neY6t5tl t[l  
kNo1i x4g6bsymJi gn6t9l Q9l kNo1i vg0pctQZMw5, tusJ9l  
wkw9l cspm/sJi 4 wMsJmJi 4 uaw6y3=oEi 3u4, SMC5goEi 3u4  
wkw9] 8] 5 wodyq8i 4 Wdt=i q8i l W0Jtc6gi 4.
- 13.3.6 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 ^\_aJi 4 vtmpi 4 t4fx6y3cb3i x6g5 wm8N:
- (b) wMQ/5 wkw5 vg0pctQq5 t4fx6yi x6g6 Wz hi 4 vtmp4ni 4;
  - (c) ui {b t4fx6yi x6g5 Whi 4 vtmp4ni 4; x7ml
  - (d) w4y?sbz i Dx6bsi x6g6 bmw8k5 to/symJk5 vtmpscbsJk5;
- 13.3.7 wMQ/sJ5 wkw5 vg0pctQq5 kNK9l Z?M4fq5 toyymi c6g5 wcv/6tu4  
nN/4ni 4 wvJ6t4ni 4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpk5. bw4fx wcNw/6]5  
vtmJ] cbscb3i x6g5 ryxi whmos6tscb3i q5g5 kNo1i vtmpi .
- 13.3.8 rNgw8N6 t4f6bsymJ6 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4fk5 wk1k5 vg0pctQfk5  
t4fx6bsymi x6g6 t[Zg6wl i wk1i 4 x4g6bsymJi 4 kNo1i ,  
x=4g6ymi 3ui 4 x7ml kNK7u bmw8i 4, x7ml wk4 t4fx6bsymJ5 ui {bj 5  
r[Z6gwi x6g6 WJm/q8i 4kNK7us5 kNo1i x4g6bsymJi , N9ox1i gw8N6  
t4fx6bsymJ5 r[Z6gwpsi x6g5 t4fx6bs=Qym/ui 4.

13.3.9 cz gw8N6 wkw5 vg0pctQq5 wMQ/sJ5 kNK9l Z?mq5 c{y8Nsi 6ni 4 vtmpcDt4 xuh/Exc6gi sfNi xqDti , s?l xJoDi WoEJ8N3i 6 vtmpsi 3u4, wkw5 vg0pctQq5 kNK9l Z?mq5 ck6jEx3i x6g5 kNo1i uaw6y3=1oE4f5 vJy8ND8N3i x3mb kNoQ/q8i 4 x4g6bsymJi .

vtmpsi q5 vtmpcD8] 3i q9l

13.3.10 yK9o3u, wkw5 vg0pctQq8 ui {bl xgi t4fx6yi x6g5 m3D1i 4 vtmp1i 4 m3D1k5 x3A1k5 vtmpsi x6gi 4, xbsy3u[l vtmp4ni 4 Wz hk5 x3AK5 vtmpsi x6gu4. rai xi vtmp4nw5 to/si x6g5 Wz hk5 x3AK5. tfx6bs4v8D8N3i x6ht4.

13.3.11 w4y?sbE/sJ5 w4y?sbsJN6g6 xbsy3j 5 x3Aj 5, to/sv8i D8N6hi l .

13.3.12 vtmpscb6 W6bsJ8N6g6 t4fx6tQ/uk5 cz gw8N6 hNgwNw5 W0Jbsl t4. t4fx6yMs6g5 W0JtQ/ui 4 bwmw8i 3j 5 scExc6g5 W0JtQMs6bui 4 uaw6y3=oEpk5 kNo1i , uaw6y3=oEk9l kNK7j 5.

13.3.13 wkcd8] gcQz vtmpu4, bw4fx t4fx6yMs6g5 tusJ5 t4fx6yi x6g5 xyi x4 wNq6t4nu4 scsyJ5 !#.#.%\_u wM4v8i q5 mo4l Q5 ^) s9l w5 wl xi wkcd8] Ms6t9l A bwN wi z .

wo8i x6tbsi q5

13.3.14 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpscbsJ5 xbsy3u4 xuh 6ni [] 8i 5 vtmt5tJ8N6g5 wo8i x6t5ti x3l t4 yK9o3u x3Au wq3CQx3=Q/q8i .

13.3.15 wo8i x3] 5FvtmyN5 xg3i x6g5 scsysJ5 !#.#.\$\_ul N7m[l t4 mfi z :

(a) cspmo6t9l Q5 vtmp5 uaw6y3=1i 4 X3Nwi 3u4 xSM5ti 3u4, sfi z xqDti 4, ckwos6ts/Exc3mz b uaw6y3=oEp5 sfx xg6bsi q8i ;

(b) vtmpso6g5 WoExcD8N6yl t4 vmQ/Exc6bq8i 4 xpi sfx xqD5;

13.3.16 wo8i x3] 5FvtmyN5 X3N4bsi x6g5 gros6bsl t[l kNK5 Z?m4fqk5. wo8i x3] 5 kesmi x6g5 wMQl Q5 gz =4f5 kesmi 4nq8i 4, wkw9l vg0pctQq5 xq6Xbl xtos6t9l N7m4n6Xb, kNK7u wo8i xDt4noEi 3j 5 xgo6tbs?9oxJi 4 vtmpCMi 4 wMc3l t4.

xSM5ti q5

13.3.17 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp5 scs0pQx6tq9l , x3Abj6 WoEx4nui 4 X3Nwi x6g5 NI Nw6yml Q5 yK9os/Exc6g5 WoEx4n5 x3Zu, vtm=4nq9l .

- 13.3.18 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 gi yc5b3i x6g5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpfk5 N7mQ/sJ4ni 4. kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp5 xqD8N6g5 xy0p6yJ8N6S9] 8] 5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 WoExEJm/q8i 4 whmQl Q5 jNs/4nw5 xgw8Nsi q8, kNo1i W/s/Exc6g5, sfx xgo6tbsi q8k5 X3Nw/5, sfNi xgo6tbsi q8i yK9ostbsd/sJ5. kNK7u uaw6y3=oE5 N7m4n3i q5 WoEx4ni 4 NI Nw4fbsi x6g5 jNs/4nc3i x3i q8i 4 NI Nw6bsymJ5 vtmi 4noxaymJ5.
- 13.3.19 w4y?sbz 5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 vtmi t5tJ8N6g6 uaw6y3=oEpfi 4 x3CAbjh6ysti 4 wMQ/symq5gZI xu4 vtm=4noxaymJi wM8i Mshz 6 bwmwX4l i .
- 13.2.20 vtmi q5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp5 x3CAbjh6yst] cbsq5g5 vtm=4noxi xro6g6bs]q5g5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5 N7mQ/sMsq5tI Q5. w4y?sb6 cspt5tcb3i x6g6 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8i 4 cz gw8N6 vtmi x6t9l Q5. bwfz trl A, kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 N7m4n3i x6g5 xro6g4t4ni 4 vtmt5tMz i 3j 5 N7mZh0Ai s4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 WoEx4nq8k5 X3N4bsymJK5 s?] 8] 5 neymJc3i q8k5 WoEx4ni 4 NI Nw6bsymcbs?QMsq5gi ;
- 13.2.21 jNs/6p6ym=1u x3CAu whxi , xgi kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 si 4yos3i x6g5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5 wi 6ym/q8i 4 WoEx4noxEMs6bq8i 4 yKi xA5, xyq8i l kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 si 4yDtQJm/q8i 4.
- 13.3.22 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 vtmi q5 moZcl x0]q5g5 mgwz l t[l wk1k5.
- 13.3.23 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 vtmc3i x6g5 wk4tq3i t4 cl Ntg9l bwmw5gmgxDt4 vtmpq5, ghpc5b3i x6g9l .
- 13.3.24 vtmJ8N6yi 3j 5 xuhj cExc6S5 vtmp5 ybmsl t4 m3Q4 wkw5 vg0pctQqk5 t4fx6bsymJl t4.
- 13.3.25 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 whmoscb3i x6g5 xqctQ1i 4f5. w4y?sb6 wMsc5b3i x6g6 xqctQ1i f5 whmos3i q8i 4 uaw6y3=oEp4f5. xqctQA8Nwo5tx6Xb, whmos3i x6g5 i Dx3i 4f5 nMc3l t[l xuhj 6nw5 i Dx6g5.
- 13.2.26 bm3u4 wMq5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 N7m4ncb3i x6g5 uaw6y3=1i ra9o3i 4 X3NZoxaymJi 4 Xsm5ti 3j 9l X3NZoxaymJi 4 yKi xi bwjh4 xgdpl t4 gi yMsq8i q8i 4 X3N4bsymJi 4 kNK7u uaw6y3- oEp4f8k5.
- 13.3.27 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 WdyE/si x6gi 4 ne5ti x6g5 xsm5t0Jt4nq8i 4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oE5, x0pQq5gtsJ8N6gi 4 xgi kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp5 N7m0Ai 0J4. uaw6y3=oEp4f5 kNo1i mo1i x6g5 moZ3i 4 wodyc5txExc3i 6 x7ml wMs=sbwomtbsJi hNgw8Nw5 W0Jbsi q8k5 xg6bsJi N1ui 6 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5.

xr4nq5

13.3.28 kNK5 Z?m4f5 NmJi 4 jNs/c6t5ti x6g5 wcNw/3=1i I wvJ6ti 4  
W/Ex6bq8i 4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 xbi WoEi q8i 4 sfx xqDj5.  
xrost4n6pDbs8N6g5 NI Nw6bsymJ5 wMq8i NI Nw4fbi 4 !#\_!\_u.

13.3.29 vtmpojn5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpk5 xro6bscb3i x6g5 vtm0Jyx4ni 4  
xe4bsymc5b3i x6gi 4 wM8i Mshz 6 xeQx6bs?4gi 4 mo4bsi t4 sfx  
xqDj5 xgo6tbsi q8k5 X3N4bsymJi .

NI Nw4fbw5 !#\_! \_ xJ3Nq5g5 xrc6g5 kNK7u  
uaw6y3=0Ep4f5 x7ml kNo1i uaw6y3=0Ep4f5  
vtmpCmQ8k

xg6bsJ8N6g5 xrc6g5 xro6g6bsJ8N6g5 kNK7u uaw6y3=0Ep4f5  
xro6gExc6bq k5

- wcNw/3=1i xsM5t0Jt4nw5, wMc3l t4 whob3=cq5gu4,  
y8gM4b6t5tgw8NvwN3i 6, bwmwQxcDt4
- vtm0Jyx4nk5, xsMDt4nw5, gJ3ui 6, i E0Jtk5, i Es1Nqgk9l
- ghpcDtk5
- vtmi 3j 5 xro6gt4nk5
- sCmstj 5, h4vJ4fDtj 5, trnw=1k5 xyqk9l gnsmt5ti 3j 5 xroZ4nw5
- ttcos3i 3j 5, h4vJ4fDtk5, x0posDtk5, bm4fxZMw9l nN/s0Jtq8k5
- ttC3=1i WdtcExc6gk5
- y8gM4tsJ5 wvJ6bsi q8k5, W/ExcCz u4
- xyq8i 4 hNgw8N3i 4 xqDbsymJi 4 kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5

xg6bsJ8N6g5 xrc6g5 xro6g6bsJ8N6g5 kNo1i uaw6y3=0Ep4f5  
xro6gExc6bq k5

- wcNw/3=1i xsM5ti 3j 5, h3l wMc3l t4 whob3=Qq4vl x3l Q5,  
y8gM4b6t5tymvwN3i 3j 5, W/ExcCz b
- vtm0Jyx4nw5
- xsMDt5, gJ3u0Jt5, i E0Jt5 i EsqNq5g9l W/Exc6t9l Q5
- ghpcDtk5
- vtmi 3j 5 xro6gt4nk5
- sCmstj 5, h4vJ4fDtj 5, trnw=1k5 xyqk9l gnsmt5ti 3j 5 xroZ4nw5
- fNs/w5 xsM?9oxi q4 fNs/oEpsi 3j 5
- ttcos3i 3j 5, h4vJ4fDtk5, x0posDtk5, bm4fxZMw9l nN/s0Jtq8k5
- ttC3=1i WdtcExc6gk5
- xyq8i 4 hNgw8N3i 4 xqDbsymJi 4 kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5

## wl oq5 !\$ \_ uaw6y3=1i 4 X3Nwi 6 xsM5ti 3l

### 14.1 s4WE/sJ5 gqZE/sJ9l

14.1.1 sfx wl oq5 wob6yymJ5 wl oc6S9l x0pq8i 4 s4WE/sJi 4 scsysJi !#.!l. x7ml sfi z wMc4v8i 6ht4 s4WE/sJi 4:

- (a) kN=i 3i 4, wkc3==i 3i 4, bw{hmi b=i 3i 4 wkw9l scsygcq5b cspmi q5 uaw6y3=1i x?tq8i l wMQ/sK5 wkw5 Wdtgcq8i bm4fx ttC6bsym/Exc6S5 Gi Wos6bsym l t[] 8] 5H XXbsl t[] ; x7ml
- (b) wk4tg5 xtq5 kNw5 neJ3mb wMQ/s9l t4l xbctQ1i q8i 4 cspmi c3i q8i l \$mJ3i 4 kNq8i [] wkw5 Wdtq8i 4; wMQ/s1mb wkw5 Wdygcq8k5, XXbsJuN6q9l t[] x8i E/sd/s9l t[] bwmw5bExci 3j 5 WJmi 3j 9l .

14.1.2 sfx wl oq5 gqz K5 wobE/sd9l Q5 neJd9l Q9l x0pq5 gqZE/sJ5 scsysJ5 !#.!@\_u sfi z wMQx6bs4v8i 6ht4:

- (a) ttC6bsd9l Q5 XXbsl t[] Wdt=i c3=sJ5, kN0/s?Ms6g5, bw{hmi bw5 scsygcw9l Wbc6g5 W0Jtc6gi 4 uaw6y3=1i x?tq8i l , bw}n4 XX5ti x3mb xg6bst5t?9oxl t[] wkw5 Wdtgcq8i 4 wodyq8i l .

### 14.2 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i xg6bs?4g5

14.2.1 kNK5 Z?m4f5 vtmt5tcb3i x6g5 xbsy3u4 xu}hi 6ni [] 8] 5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4fq8i 4 vt6h3i x3l Q5 grysm0J}5 W?9oxt5ti 3j 5 uaw6y3=1i 4, }e4yymi xi 3j 9l gnsmc5bsti 3j 5 ckwosDt4ni 4 xg6bsc5b6gi .

14.2.2 wo8i xZ4nw5Fvtmy8}ND}5 X3N4bscb3i x6g5, gros6bsl t4, wo8i x6tbsl t[] kNK5 Z?mq8k5. wo8i x3Dt4nw5 nN/symi x6g5 gr}cbsl t4 gz =4f5 wkw9l vg0pctQ4f5, xq6ymAt[] , kNK7u xgo6t5ti 3j 5 wo8i xDt4nos6t4f5 vtmpC}Mq5.

14.2.3 kNK5 Z?mq5 X3Nwc5b3i x6S5 si 4}yoxi 4 neymJi 4 xgodoxi [] wo8i xMs6gi 4 vtmy8}N5 gi 3DtQl Q9l kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpfk5, }N7mQ/sJ4nsl t4.

14.2.4 gz =Ql Q5 si 4}yoxaymJ5 wo8i xMs6gi xq6bsym l t4 kNK7u uaw6y3=oE4f8k5, kNK5 Z?mq5 ttC3i x6g5 kNK7u uaw6y3=1k5 xg6bsi x6gi 4 xq6bsJ4n}nal t4 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5.

14.2.5 kNK5 uaw6y3=oEp4f5 wMsc5b3i x6g5 bmw8i W/9ox/si q8i 4, eu3Dx6bsi q8i 4, N7mQ/si q8i l kNK7u uaw6y3=1k5 xg6bsJmJ5.

!\$.@.^ N7mQ/sMs3l t4 ttC6bsj6gi 4 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i 4 xg6bsJ4ni 4, kNK5 Z?m4f5 gmsmc5bsti 3j 5 ckwoz i x6gi 4 npi x6g5 xg6bsi x6gi 4 nN/syml t4 wo8i x3i sJi 4 scsysMs6gi wM4v8i q8i !\$.@.!\_u. gmsmc5bst0Jt4nw5 ckwosDtq8i wMc3i x6g5 gryi x3=cc5b3i 3u4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpi 4, wk1i l kNo1i xyqi l wMs/Exc6gi 4, x7ml gnZ4ni 4 scojhZosD8N6ht4 xyq8l gn6t5t0Jt4ni 4 xgD8N6ht4.

14.2.7 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 t4fx6yJ8N6g5 wMQ/si x6gu4 cspmpb3u[l ttC6bs?9oxi q8i 4 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i xg6bsi x6gi .

14.2.8 gryi xDbsMs3l t4 ttC6bsyi x3i q5 uaw6y3=1u xg6bsi x6g5 kNK7u, kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 wMQx6bsd/ui 4 xgod/osD8N3uJ5 xz Jc3Jx3j 5.

14.2.9 kNK5 Z?mq5 nNi x6g5 xe0x6bsymJu4 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i xg6g4ni 4 gz =Ql Q5 kb5 xgod/oxaymJ5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5, whmQl Q9l xg6bsd/symJ5 xyq8k5 tusJk5 wk1k9l j 5, gi 3DtQl Q5 xe0x6bsymJ5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5 N7mQ/so6g4nhao3l t4.

14.2.10 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 xgod/ui 4 gi yJ8N3uJ5 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i xg6bsi x6gi 4 xz Jc3Jx3j 5.

14.2.11 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5 N7mQ/sMs3l t4 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i xg6bsi x6g5, xg6bsi x6g5 gi /si x6g5 ui {bj 5, ui {bk5 xq6bsdI Q5. yKi 4nu kN0/k5 uaw6y3=1k5 xgxZw5 moZw9] 8] 5 xe0x6bsi q5 gz cb3i x6g5 bmfkz xg6bsJk5.

14.2.12 kNK5 Z?m4fq5 xq6bsymc5bExc6g5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5 rai xi xy0p6bsJmJi 4 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i xg6bs?o6gi .

### 14.3 xe4hw0Jt5 ra9o6X3i 4 X3Nst4ni 4

14.3.1 kNK5 Z?m4fq5 kNK7ul uaw6y3=oEp4f5 nNpsi x6g5 xe4hw8Nsti 4 ra9o6X4ni 4 X3N4ym0Jt4ni 4.

14.3.2 nN3Dtq5 X3N4bsymJ5 mo4bsl t4 wM4v8i q5 !\$.#!\_u wMc3i x6g5 mo4bs/Exc6g5 ne5ti 3u4 uaw6y3=1i 4, NI Nw4fbcDbI t4 uaw6y3=1u kNusbdbJi 4 scsyJ5 mo4l Q5 !\$.\$\_u, nN/si q8k5 ra9o6X5 X3N4bsJ5 scsysJ5 !\$.&\_u

14.3.3 gryi x3=sMs3l t4 wMQ/sJ5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp5, kNK5 Z?mq5 cspncb3i x6g5 Wbc6t5bsi q8i 4 wkw5 kNu wvJ6t4nw5 wcNw/6tbsi q8i 4 wo8i x6tbscbD8N3i q8i l wkw5 xg6bsJ8N3i ojh4f5 X3N4bsi q8i ra9o6X4nw5 X3N4bsymi x6g5.



### 14.4 ttC6bsymi q5 uaw6y3=1i Wdjt5 kNusbw9l

14.4.1 uaw6y3=0hk5, kNK5 Z?mq5 wi 6ycb3i x6g5 y8gM4f9] 8] 5  
WoE/st5tcb3i x6g5 ttC6bsymJi 4 Wdtq8i 4kNusbdtdq8i l  
uaw6y3=1] 5g, xJq8i c6gk5 wk1k5, mo4bsl t[l wodyE/s/Exc]haJ5  
bm4fx vmQ/si q8i .

14.4.2 ttC6bsymi q5 uaw6y3=1u kNusbw5 wMc3i x6g5 si 4y6ym5tx6gi 4  
NI Nw/wJi 4 mo4bsl t4 wM4v8i q5 !\$.#\_u5g5, mfi z l kNusbi 4  
uaw6y3=1u ci Q/q8i [l , kc6b3=cq9l t4:

- (a) w5b3i b=] 5 wi q5 Wdt=i q9l , wodygc3j 9l W7mEsi c6g5  
wi q5;
- (b) wodygc3j 5 Wdtgcw5, h3l scsygcw5 xyq9l bw{hmi b3i 4  
cspm0J]5;
- (c) wk4tg5 x]5 uaw6y3]5 wi q8i l gnDuN6gi uaw6y3]5 1u5g8i  
xtqi 4;
- (d) \$mJw5 W7mEsJ9l \$mJc3=sJ5, NI Nq5tx4v8i d9l Q9l bmeu4  
\$mJw5 WD6g9l ; x7ml
- (e) kNusbw5 n=C/4nw9l s6hxl 4n/w9l kNusbsJ5 r[oq5b  
wl x] 5g5 uaw6y3]5 uaw6y3=a6tbsJmJi ] 8] 5, mo4bsl t4  
wl oq5 !).

14.4.3 x4g6bsymJ5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 N7m4ncb3i x6g5, xgi (a)\_u4  
WQx6gi dMi (e)\_j 5 trl Q5 cktQ si 4y6ymi q8i 4 kN]u5g5.  
si 4y6bsymi q5 gryN3i x6g5 gZE/sJi 4 W/Exc3i q8i l sfx  
xqDt] tbsJi x7ml W/Exc3i q8i 4 X3Nwi 3j 5 WoExaJi 4 wMc3l t4  
uaw6y3=a6t5ti x3i 3u4.

14.4.4 ttC6bsi q5 uaw6y3=1u Wdjt5 kNusbw9l xg6bsi x6g5, mfi z ,  
bmfkz q5]Zl x3l :

- (a) grpDtk5 uaw6y3=a6t5tJ8N3i x3m] b r[o4nEi x6bq8i l ;
- (b) nN/si q8i ra9o6]4nw5 x7ml xsM5t0Jt4nk5 X3N4bsymJ4n5;
- (c) gros3l Q5 wk8k5 xg3l Q5 x6g6bsym=[Jx3m] b kNw5 wl xi  
uaw6y3=a6tbsJm]2 W0JtQ9l Q5 wM4v8i q5 !\$.%!\_u5g5.
- (d) grpDbsl t4 N7m4gi 4 wk4tg5 xt3i 4 bwa6bsi q8i  
wobE/symi x6gi 4 xtEi x6bq8i 4 uaw6y3]5 kNw9l wl x] 5g5;  
x7ml
- (e) nN/si x3i q8i uaw6y3=1i grosDt4nw5 scsysymJ5 &.#\_u.

- 14.4.5 kNK5 Z?m4fq5 WoEctc5tx3i x6g5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4fi 4 kNo1i wk1i 4, xyq8i l wk1i 4 vg0pct0q8i [l W0Jtc6gi 4 wMs/Exc3i q8i 4 X3N4bsi q8i 4 ttcw5 wl oq8i 4 si 4y6g5 y8gM4tbsJi 4 X3Nwi q8i 4 cspm0Jt4ni 4 bwmwosc5bd/sl t4.
- 14.4.6 kNK5 Z?mf5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp5 scs0p?1i x6g5 kNo1i 4 wk1i 4, xyq8i 4 wk1i 4 vg0pct01i [l ckwoz i q8i 4 ttC6bsJ5 uaw6y3=1uigi 4.
- 14.4.7 gryi x3=sMs3l t4 wMQ/sJ5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp5, kNK5 Z?mq5 cspncb3i x6g5 Wbc6t5bsi q8i 4 wkw5 kNu wvJ6t4nw5 wcNw/6tbsi q8i 4 wo8i x6tbscbD8N3i q8i l wkw5 xg6bsJ8N3i ojh4f5 X3N4bsi q8i ra9o6X4nw5 X3N4bsymi x6g5.
- 14.4.8 Nm4n6Xb kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp5 ttC6bsym5tx3i q8i 4 Wd35 kNusbw9l , xq3i x6bq5 ttcw5 NnwymJ5 gi l Q9l kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpfk5 xq6bsdl Q5.
- 14.4.9 x0pq5 ttC6bsymJ5 si 4y5 hNc3m3 b uaw6y3=5 gi ycb3i x6g5 kNK5 Z?mfq5 xrcq9l Q5, wMsJk5 wkw5 vg0pct0q8k5, kNK7u \$mJoEp3Jxf5 vtmpqk5, wkw5 w5b3i boEp4fq8k5 xyq8k9l tusJk5 wk1k9l NI Nw6bsymJi kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f8i .

wody3uk5 xbi q8k5 W7mEsJ5 wi q5 W7mEsJ9l  
\$mJ6bcs6g5 kNw5

- 14.4.10 wMQ/sl t4 Nn6bsymJi uaw6y3=1i kNusbi 4, kNK5 Z?mq5 gryi x3=cMs3l t4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpi 4, gryi x3=c3i x6g5 kNK7u \$mJoEi 3j 5 vtmp3Jxi 4, kNK7u X3Nwp4f8i 4, w5b3i boEp4f8i 4, wkw5 vg0pct0Q8i 4, \$mJoEp4f8i 4 xaNh4ti [l vg0pct01i 4 xyq8i l wM/Exo1i 4, x7ml eu3Dx3l Q5 gryi xDt4nsJ5 xgw8NsJ5, W0JtcDml t4 NI Nw/wi 6 x8i E/sJi 4 wodygc3j 5 wi Q/sJi 4 kNi 4 wm3i 4 \$mJ6bcs3i q8i l kNi 4 wm3i [l nS8i x6bsym l xExc3i x6gi 4 xsMbs5tx4v8i Exc3i x6gi [l .
- 14.4.11 gry/symJ5 vt6h6bsymJ5 mo4bsl t4 !\$.\$.!)\_u5g5 xg6bsi q8i , xg6bsi x6g5 xsM5ti 3j 5 wody3k5 x8i 3N3i q5 kNw5 W7mEsJ9l \$mJ6bc3i sJ5 kNw5 mo4bsl t wl oq] 5g5 moQxp5 \*.\_u (@\_ul sfN] 5gi xqDti .

wk4tg5 kNw5 xtq5

- 14.4.12 wMQ/sl t4 Nn6bsymJi ttci uaw6y3=1i kNusbw5, kNK5 Z?mq5 gryi x3=0Ms3l Q5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp5, w5b3i bc3=oEp4f9l , NI Nw6yi x6g5 N7m4gi 4 wk4tg5 kNw5 w] 9l xtq8i 4 ttCsyq8i l wobE/sJu4 xtEi x6bq8i 4 bmw8i kN0/i uaw6y3=1i wi q8i l

kNq8i l wl x] 5gi uaw6y3=5 cspm/sJuN6gi uaw6y3=1i . xtq5  
NI Nw6bsJ5 Wymi x6g5 wk4tg5 xtgcq8i 4 cspm/sJi 4 gry/symJi [l  
kNo1i x4g6bsymJi 4.

14.4.13 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 \*.\$!\* kNK7u kNpDti , wk4tg5 xtE/sd/sJ5  
N7mQ/s?1i x6g5 wMQ/sJk5 wkw5 vg0pctQq8k5, kNo1i  
uaw6y3=oEpfk5.

## 14.5 scsy4f5 si 4y6gxgcw5 Wdt=] 9l w5b3i bw5

14.5.1 scsy4f5 si 4y6gx5, Wdt=i gcw9l , xyq9l gry/symJ5 ttC6bsi q8i  
hNc3mz b kNq8i uaw6y3=5 cspmN6yAi xg6bsc5bw8N3i z i 4  
uaw6y3=s4, wk8k5 gryi xD]5 vt6h6bsi x6g5 Wdt=i 4n6ns3=sl i l  
mo4bsl t4 wM4v8i q5 !\$.%.\_u4 !\$.%.!!\_j 5.

### scsy4f5 si 4y6gx5 vt6h6bsi q5

14.5.2 scsy4f5 si 4y6g5 ckw2XMs6ymi q8i 4 gryx6bsJ5 xg3l Q5 wl q5  
!\$.%.!\_jg5 wMc3i x6g5 xW6h6bscb3l t4 w8Nw5 cspmi c6g5 kNi 4  
eu3Dx6bsl t[l vt6h6bsy]hi 4g5 gryi x3=sJ4noxaymJ5.  
xW6dtccb3i x6g5 mfi z xyq8i l :

- (a) wkw5 ck6 wkctQ4XMs6ym1mz b smJw9l xg6bs?Ms3mz b  
kNi 4, xaNh1i s?sMs6g5, N] 8i q8i l ;
- (b) si 4y6gxgcw5 si 4ygw8Nw9l ;
- (c) kNw5 wmw9l xtq5;
- (d) trbs]hMs6ymi q8i ; x7ml
- (e) N] 8i q8i 4 ckw4]i q8i l bsgq5 Wdt=i c3=sJ5.

14.5.3 wMQ/sl t4 scsy4f5 si 4y=i 3i 4 vt6h6bsJi , w8Nw5 kNo1i  
x4g6bsymJi wMsJmJ5 kNj xD0/sc5b3i x6g5 xbsy3u4 s9l u4 bf/6gwl t4  
Wdt=i c3=sJi 4 x7ml xfi si 6n xsMvwN3l t4 kNi 4 bf/6gwl t4  
vt6hw=s4v8i Dmi 3j 5 xyq8i 4 si 4yi 4 grysm/s/ExcC/6gi [l .

!\$.%.\$ scsy4f5 si 4v6gx3i 4 vt6hwi 6 wMc3i x6g6 wo8i x6t5tME1i 3u4  
wo8i xZ4nu4 xbsy3u4 wk1j 5 sz b]k9] 8] 5 wvJ6tk5 wk1k5. kNo1i  
uaw6y3=oE]5 NI Nw6yi x6g5 wk1i 4 kNu4 wvJ6t]aJ8N6gi .

14.5.5 nebs?9oxi q8i xuhoxa8i q9l scsy4f5 si 4y5 si 4y6gx9l ttcw5  
x]i sfx xqD]5 xg3i q8i , xtos6ymJ5 whm4n6ysDtc3i x3uJ5  
WdtQ/si q8i 4 gi /sDl gw8Nc5bExcq8i q8i l wkw5 gi ym/q5

gryi x6bsMs6g5, gryi x3=s/Exc6S9l bw4fx gi yymJ5  
gry/sJmMs6gi 4.

14.5.6 wi 6ymJ5 ttcw5 sc9M4bsMs6gojnu4 bmw8i 4 gryi x3=si q8i scsy4f5  
si 4y6ys3i 6 si 4y6gx6ys3i 3ul nN/symi x6g5 cl Ntg5 wk4tg9l ,  
NwN6ymJ9l si 4y5 cl Ntg5 wk4tg9l nN/syml t4 x0pq8i 4  
WtbsJw8Nsl t4 si 4yc5bMs6g5.

Wdt=i c3i sJi 4 gryi x3i 6

14.5.7 Wdt=i c3mz b gryi x3i 6 vJyJ6 mo4bsl t4 wM4v8i q5 !\$.%!.u5g5,  
wMc3i x6g5 Nn6bsymJi 4 NI Nw4ft6bsl t4 gry/si q9l N] 7mz b  
Wdt=i c3=sJ5 kNw5 uaw6y3=1u. jh8N Wym/sJ5 Wdt=c6g5  
NI Nw6bsymJ5 ttcw5 kpaEx6bs/Ec3i x6g5 wMQ/si q8k5 sfkz  
WoExk5.

14.5.8 nNJcExMs6t8NA kN0/i uaw6y3=1i , mfi z bm4fi z gxaq5qZl x6,  
xrgJti 4 Wdti 4 nN/si x6gi 4 kNK5 Z?mq8k5 h3l xdti 4, Wh[=4ni 4,  
i E=4ni 4 xyq8i ] 8] 4 wi 4ni 4bsJi 4, Wdt=] 5 ckw5ji q5  
gry/si q9l nN0x3=sJmJi kNi 4 cspn6bs5txcExc6g5 mo4bsl t4  
sfx wl oq5 ttc5.

14.5.9 wMQ/Q5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 tos6tsi x6g5 cspn6bsi q8i  
NI Nw6bsyml t4, gQ6bsi x6g9l cspm/sl t4 bmmw0Jtc3l t4, cktQ  
wodygc4f5 xg6bs?Ms3mz b grpDbsi x6gi .

14.5.10 Wdt=i cs6g5 ttC6bsymi q5 si 4y6g9l hNi 4 gry/symi q9l xbi x6g5  
scsy4f5 si 4y3i 4 si 4y6gx3i 3l vt6h6bsJi 4 scsysJi !\$.%.\_u.  
vtctQ/sc5b3i x6g5 w8Ngcw5, xyq8l wMsJmJ5 wkw5, kNo1i l  
w5b3i bc3=oEp5 kNo1i x4g6bsymJi gn6tbsl t4 Nn6bsJmi q8i  
csp/sJmi q8i 4 cspn6bsMz i q8i l x7ml scs0/sQxDmi q8i 4  
hftq8i kNi 4 cspnw/Exc3mz b csptbsJml t4. vtmi q8i  
bw4fxnw8N tusJ5 si 4y3=si x6g5 WoExao6gi gryi x6bsJ5 Wdt=] 5  
cspn6bsi q9l W/E6bsymo6t9l Q5.

14.5.11 bmw8i csp/sNh1i qi 4 kNu Wdt=i c6gi 4 wMccbsi x6S5 wkw5  
kNu wvJ6t4nw5 wcNw/6tbsi q8i 4 wo8i x6tbsl t4. kNo1i  
uaw6y3=oEp4f5 gryi x3=si x6g5 NI Nw6bsi q8i wkw5 kNu4  
wvJ6tsJ8N3i x6g5.

## 14.6 WbcE6g5 uaw6y3=1i WdtQ/sJ5 NI Nw4fbq5

14.6.1 ttC6bsMsg=i st9l Q5 kNusbw5 Wdt=i 6b5 x0pZMq8i ] 8] 5  
cspnwymJc6X5 yKi xA5 kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5, kNK5 Z?m4f5 gi yymi x6g5  
ttcdtq8i 4 cspn6ym/qi 4 wMsJk5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5  
x7ml si 4yi 4 NI Nw/wJi 4 cktQ Nj 9l trstym1mz b ttcw5

si 4y6ymJ5 Wdt=i c3=sJi 4 si 4y6g5 mo4ymNh0/q8i l sfi z  
wl oq84i x7ml wl x] 5ht4 W0JbsNh1i q8i 4 uaw6y3=c3i 3u4.

14.6.2 wM05 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp5 scs0p?1i x6g5 kNK5 Z?mq8i 4  
ckgw8N6 W4v8i Exc6bq8i 4 h8NsJ6 ttcdt0/q5 cspm0J]5  
Wdt=i c6gi 4 mo4ym/Exc3i x3i q8k5 wl oq8i 4 sfx ttC6ymJ5  
xqDt] 5g5 s?] 8] 5 gryN3i q5 ]e4bsl t4 X3Nwi 3j 5 xg6bsJ8N3i x3mb  
i Es0/sJk5 W0x3i x6gk5, x7ml to/symi q8i 4 ckw5q1mz b X3Nwi 3u4  
cspm0Jt4nosDti 4 Wdt=i c3i 3u4 si 4y3i 3u4 nN/sym/Exc3i q5  
mo4bso3l t4.

## 14.7 ra9o6X5 X3Ns]5

14.7.1 kNK5 Z?mq5 scctcw8N3l t4 x4g6bsymJi kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpi 4,  
nNi x6g5 nN/svwl t[l 8] 5, ra9o6X3i 4 X3Nsti 4 bmw8k5 xgi  
uaw6y3=1k5 gz =sl t4 bw4fx nN=s0x3i x6g5 ra9o6X3k5 X3Nst4nk5  
scysJi !\$.#\_u, hNc3mz bl NI Nw6bsl t4 uaw6y3=1u kNusbw5  
mo4bsl t4 !\$.\$\_ug5, xyq8i l gryi xcb3l t4 xg3l t4 xgod/oxaJi 4  
kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f8i 4.

14.7.2 ra9o6X5 uaw6y3=5 wl oc3i x6g5, bm4fxq5gZl x9l , uawy3]5  
r[04nq8i 4, nN/symi x3i q8i 4, X3Nsti 4 xg6bsz D8N6gi 4 xyq8i 4,  
SMC5goEi 3j 5 W}=4nw5 g4yCst4nw9l ckw5qN/3i q8i 4 W0JbsJK5  
xam0J]5 uaw6y3=cDtk5 gQZq8i ] sfx xqD]5,  
xvsqosDt4n6p6t5bwoml Q9l kNo1i xgc5b3i q5.

14.7.3 kNK5 Z?mq5, kNo1i l uaw6y3=oEp5 y8gM4]9l Woctc5tx3i x6g5  
kNo1i wi 1k4, xyq8i l wk1i 4 vg0pctQ1i [l wMsJmJi 4  
nN/si q8i 4 bw4fx ra9o6X4nw5 X3Ns]5.

14.7.4 ttC6bs?9oxi q8i ra9o6X5 X3Ns]5 N7m0/q8k5 kNo1i  
uaw6y3=oEp5, uaw6y3=oEp4f5 N7m4n3i x6S5 X3Nstoxi 4. rai xi  
N7m4nMs6t9l Q5 ttC6bsym]6gi ra9o6Xi 4 X3Nsti 4, kNK7u Z?mq5  
kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp5 wk1i 4 gryi x3=c3i x6g5 X3NstoaJ5  
W0Jbsl t4 bw]4 csp8N3i x3m5 whm0/sJ5 whm] bsJ9l wk1k5  
xyq8k9l kNo1usk5 x4g6bsymJi kNo1i gn6tbsymi q8i 4  
wM0/si q8i l X3NstoxaJi .

14.7.5 gryi x3=sMs6t9l Q5 ttC6bsymi q5 ra9o6X5 X3Ns]5, kNo1i  
uaw6y3=oEp5 gi y4v8i D8N6g5 xgo6bsd4v8i 6bq8i 4 xz Jc3Jx3j 5  
gi /sl t4.

14.7.6 kNK5 Z?m4f5 X3Nwi x6g5 ]e0x6bsymJi 4 ra9o6Xi 4 X3Nsti 4  
mo4bsl t4 kNo1i xgod/oxEym/q5, whm09l Q5 xgd/sJ5  
wMsMs6gk5 wk1k5 tusJk9] 8] 5, gi 3Dt0l Q9l ]e0x6bsymo6g5  
ra9o6X5 X3Ns]5 N7m0/sdl Q5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oE4f8k5.

- 14.7.7 kNK5 Z?m4f5 xy0pQx4v8i 3i x6g5 xeQx6bsymJi ra9o6Xi X3Nsti kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp5 NI Nw6ym/q8i WbcExc3i q8i 4 wMpE/s/Exc3i q8k5 xg6bsd/q5.
- 14.7.8 bm3u4 vtmp5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f8i N7m4n3i x6S5 xeQx6bsymJi 4 ra9o6Xi 4 X3Nsti 4 yKi xi yK7j x4bsMsq8i q8i X3Nst5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5.
- 14.7.9 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5 N7m0/sMs3l t4] xeQx6bsymJ5 ra9o6X5 X3N4bsJ5, kNK5 Z?mq5 gi yi x6g5 xeQx6bsymJi 4 ra9o6Xi 4 X3Nsti 4 wMc3l Q5 scsy4nq8i 4, xyui z 6gi [l wMc3l t4, kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4fk5 N7m0/sdl Q5. kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 whm4n6ysDtci 3x6g5, Wl x6gu4 kesm5tx3mz b X3N4bsymJ5 x0pc3mz b kNK7u uaw6y3=1i xg6bscb3i x6gi sfNi xqDti ;
- 14.7.10 kNK5 Z?m4f5 kNK7ul uaw6y3=oEp4f5 xyq8i 4 gryi xDtcD8N3uJ5 kNo1i xeQx6bsymJi 4 ra9o6X3i 4 X3Nsti 4. kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 xgod/osD8N3uJ5 ckw5ggw8N3i 4 xz Jc3Jx3j 5.
- 14.7.11 kNK5 Z?m4fq5 xy0p6y4v8i 3i x6g5 xeQx6bsymJk5 ra9o6X3k5 X3Nstk5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 Wbcd/q8i 4 xgo6bsd/q5 wMpE/si x3mb.
- 14.7.12 rai xi kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 N7m4n3i q5 xeQx6bsJi ra9o3i X3Nsti , kNK5 Z?mq5 gi yi x6S5 ra9o6X9ME1i 4 X3Nsti 4 ui {bj 5.

## 14.8 WbcE6g5 ra9o6X5 X3Ns]5

- 14.8.1 xz Jc3Jx6 gi yi x6S6 WbcE6gi 4 ra9o6X3i 4 X3Nsti 4 x0pq8i ] 8] 5 X3Nsti 4 bmw8k5 gDz 9l t4 uaw6y3=1k5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpk5 N7m0/sJ4nmsbsl t4.
- 14.8.2 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 eu3Dxcb3i x6g5 WbcE6gi 4 X3Nsti 4 xgod/osD8N6ht4 xy0p6bsdPj8N6ht[l X3Nsti bw]n4 gz =c3i x3mb ra9o6X3i 4 X3Nsti 4 nN0JtcExc3i 3u4 scsysJi !\$.#\_u, uaw6y3=1i l Wdtq5 ttC6bsym/Exc3i q8i xg3l t4 scsysJi !\$.#\_u, xy8i l xgod/oxi 4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f8i 4, mo4yml t[l wl oq8i 4 !\$.&@\_u xyq8i l whmQ/scbs/Exc6gi .
- 14.8.3 cz gw8N6 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp5 grp6Xb WbcE6g5 ra9o6X5 X3Ns]5 xqJi 4 xy0p6bs/Exc3i 3xi 3i q8i 4, WdyE/si x6g5 nNi 3u4 ra9o3u4 X3Nst4nu4 NI Nw6bsymJ5 si 4v6bsJ9l !\$.&\_u xg6bsi x6g5.
- 14.8.4 cz gw8N6 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 gros6Xb WbcE6g5 ra9o6X5 X3Ns]5 N7m1i x6gJ3i q8i 4 ur5gu4 xeQx6bsAt4, wl oq8i 4 mo4l t4 !\$.\*@\_u5gi 4, kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 N7m4n3i x6g5 X3Nsti 4 ra9o6XE/sl t4 X3Nsti sfx mo4l Q5 wl oq5, s?] 8] 5 xgod/os3l t4 xeQx6bsd9l Q5 X3Ns]5 ttc4f5 xz Jc3Jx3j 5.

14.8.5 ra9o6X6 X3N4bsymJ6 W/E6bsymo6X5 N7mQ/sJu4 kNo1i  
uaw6y3=oEpK5, gi /si xo6S6 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4fk5  
N7mQ/sJ4nmsbsl i . kNK7u uaw6y3=foEpF5 whm4n6ysDtc3i x6g5  
X3N4bsymJ5 xg3mz b kNKu uaw6y3=1k5 xg6bsi x6gi 4 mo1mz b  
sfi z l xqDtoxaymJi 4.

14.8.6 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5 xq6bsMs6t9l Q5 ra9o6X5 X3N4bsymJ5,  
kNK5 Z?mq5 gi yi x6g5 ra9o6Xu4 X3N4bsymJi 4 ui {bj 5.

## 14.9 xsM5t0Jt4n5 X3N4bsJ5

nN/s?9ox0Jtq8 xsM5t0Jt4nw5 X3N4bsymi x6g5

14.9.1 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 xgod/ui 4 gi cb3i x6g5 ui {bj 5 WbcExc6gi 4  
nN/si q8i 4 xsM5ti 3j 5 X3Ns5, mfi z , bmfi z gqg3l , NI Nw4fbq8i 4  
ckw5gi x3mz b s? ] 8] 5 uaw6y3=1i 4 NI Nw6bsymJi xsMbsi q8k5  
X3Nsti 4, wkw5 gryi x3=s/Exc3i q8i 4 eu3DxExc3i q8i l xsM5ti 3j 5  
X3Nsti 4.

14.9.2 kNK5 Z?mq5 ttCwi 6x6g5ck6 nN/sQx3i x3mz b xsM5ti 3j 5 X3Ns5  
xg6bsl t4 xgod/oaJ5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpfk5, whmQl Q9l xyq5  
xgd/sJ5 xyq8z 6gi 4 wk1i 4 tusJi [ ] 8] 5, gi 3DtQl Q5 nN/sQxhDt5  
ckwoz N/3i q8i 4 bw4fx kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5  
N7mQ/sJ4nmsbsl t4.

14.9.3 kNK5 Z?Mq5 xy0p6bst5t4v8i 3i x6g5 ckwoz i x3i q8i 4 xsMti 3j 5  
X3Nsti 4 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpF5 Wd/q8i 4 wMostym/Exc3i q8k5  
xgod/oxEMs6bq5.

14.9.4 ckwoz i x3i q5 xsM5ti 3j 5 X3Ns5 wm8Nw5bExc6S5 xsMt0Jt4nw5  
X3Ns5 wl oc3l t4, bm4fi z gw8NsQ5g3l , ckwosDbScb3i x6gi 4  
nS8i xDtk5 xsM5ti 3j l 3mJ3i 4, W7mEsJi 4 3mJ6bo1i 4 kNo1i 4,  
wodygc3i 5j W7mEsJi 4 wi =i 3i 4, Wdt=i c3=sJi 4 xyq8i l kNi 4,  
x?ti [ l , wodygc3j 9] 8] 5 wMc6gi 4.

14.9.5 kNK5 Z?mq5 xq6bspExc6g5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpfk5 ckw5ggwN3i 4  
xy0p6bsi x6gi 4 kesm0Jbsi x6gi 4 xsM5i 3j 5 X3Nsti 4 rai xi kNK7u  
uaw6y3=oEp4f5 xqDtcMs6t9l Q5 ckwoz i x3i q5 nNQxDbSi x6g5  
xsMti 3j 5 X3Nst4nw5.

xSM5i 3j 5 X3Ns5

- 14.9.6 xg6bsl t4 ck6 nN/symi x3mz b xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Ns5, kNK7u uaw6y=oEp5 grb3i x6g5 xgi uaw6y3=5 NI Nw6bsymJi 4 uaw6y3=1k9l xb6 xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Nstc3i x3mz b. xq6ym4Xb kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp5, xbsy3u4 xSM5ti 3j 5 X3NstcD8N6g5 m3D4 xuhi 6nw9] 8] 5 uaw6y3=5.
- 14.9.7 mo4bsgxDt4 wM4v8i q8] 5g5 !\$.(^\_u, xgi uaw6y3=5 WbcoEMS6g5 i xDbsMs6t9l Q5 kNK7u kNpD5, xSMti 3j 5 X3Ns5 W/p6bsvstQNh1i x6g5 xJ3ND8] gx6X5, bmw8k9l uaw6y3=a6tbsJmJk5, xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Ns5 W/E6bsymcb3i x6g5 b9omw5 G%H x3Aw5 wl xi ua6y3=a6tbsMs6t9l Q5, mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 \*.\$!#\_u5g5 kNK7u kNpD5 xqDtq5.
- 14.9.8 whmQl Q5 ra9o6X5 X3Ns5 nN/si q5 mo4l Q5 wl oq5 !\$.&\_u5g5 ck3l nN/symi x3mz b xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Nst4nw5 xg6bsl t4 wM4v8i q] 5g5 !\$.(!\_u4 !\$.(%\_j 5, kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpsJ5 xgod/os6ymi x6g5 xSMti 3j 5 X3Nstk5 xgi uaw6y3=1k5 gi 3DtQl Q9l xgod/q5 xz Jc3Jx3j 5. kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp5 xgod/oxq5 wl ocs5tx3i x6g5 N9orb6ymJi 4 bmw8i 4 whm] bsJi 4 W0Jtc6gi 4 uaw6y3=5 xSMbsi x3i q8i 4.
- 14.9.9 nN/so6t9l Q5 xgod/oxaJ5 xhi wM4v8i q8i !\$.(\*\_u, kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp5 gryi x3=c8N6g5 wk1i 4 syui 4 tusJi [ ] 8] 5 bwmw5bExcChQAt4.
- 14.9.10 kNK5 Z?mq5 gryi x3=cMs3l t4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f8i 4, ttC3i x6g5 yK9o6ysti 4 xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Nst4naxi 4 wl oc3l t4 xgod/oxaymJi 4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5, gi 3DtQl Q9l bw4fkz N7mQ/sd9l Q5.
- 14.9.11 kNK5 Z?m4f5 xy0p4v8i 3i x6g5 ttC6bsymh6gi 4 xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Nsti 4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 wMQ/sJ5 NI Nw6ym/q8i 4 WbcExc6gi 4 xgod/q5 wMostdl Q5.
- 14.9.12 ttC6bsih6g5 xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Ns5 wi 6bstl Q% N7mQ/sl t4 wMQ/sJk5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5, kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 xz Jc3Jx3l wko]h3i 4 cspQxi x6g5 gnChx3=oQ9l Q9l ttC6bsymh6g5 xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Ns5 whmQ/si q8i 4.
- 14.9.13 wkw5 gn3=sQx3i q5 vJyJ5 xg6bsl t4 wM4v8i q5 !\$.(@\_u5g5 vJyi x6g5 gn3=sM5pChx3l 4 whmQ/sJ5 whm] bsJ9l wk1i 4 wMost4nD3i x3mb scsyE/q5 ttC6bsymh6gk5 xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Nstk5.
- 14.9.14 gryi x3=sfi Ms6t9l Q8 wko]h5, kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 gi y4v8i D8N3g5 xgod/oxaJi 4 xz Jc3Jx3j 5.



- 14.9.15 gryi x3=sfi Ms6t9l Q5 wkojh5 xg6bsl t4 wM4v8i q5 !\$.(@\_u5g5, kNK5 Z?mfq5 nNi x6g5 gi yl t[l kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5 N7mQ/sJ4ni 4 keQx6bsymJi 4 ttC6bsjh6ymJi 4 xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Nsti 4 gz =co6gi 4 xgod/soxa4v8i Ms6gi 4 kNo1i wMQ/sJi uaw6y3=oEp4f8i 4, whmQ9l Q9l xyq xgod/oxaMs6g5 wMsMs6gk5 wk1k5 tusJ8k9l .
- 14.9.16 bm3u4 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 N7m4n3i x6g5 keQx6bsymJi 4 ttC6bsjh6ymJi 4 xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Nsti 4 yKi xi gi /sMsq8i q8i 4 X3N4bsymJ5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5 xq6bsJ4nmsbsl t4.
- 14.9.17 xq6bst9l Q5 keQx6bsymJ5 ttC6bsjh6ymJ5 xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Ns]5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5, kNK5 Z?mq5 gi yi x6g5 bw4fx wMc6gi 4 scsy4nq8i 4, scsy4nq8i [l wMsMs6g5, kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5 xgodl Q5 xq6bsdl Ql .
- 14.9.18 kNK7u ZM4f5 xy0pQx4v8i 3i x6g5 ttC6bsjh6ymJk5 xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Nsti 4 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 Wbcd/q8i 4 wMQ/si x3mb xgod/oxq5.
- 14.9.19 kNK7u uaw6y3=oE4f5 N7m4nMs6t9l Q5 ttC6bs4v8i 6gi 4 xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Nsti 4, kNK5 Z?m4f5 gi yi x6g5 ra9oX3i 4 xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Nsti 4 ui {bj 5.

**14.10** xq6bsi q5 N7mQ/si q5 X3Ns]5 ui {bj 5

- 14.10.1 WMs3l i Q5 ra9o6X5 ra9o6X6ys]5 xSM5ti 3j 9] 8] X3Ns]5 xg3l Q5 wM4v8i q5 !\$.&!@\_u5g5, !\$.\*.^\_u, !\$.(![\_u] 8] 5, ui {bsJ6 ^) s9l w5 wl xi sz bi ] 8] 5 xqDbsMs6ygi ui {bj 5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5, wmNw8i x6g6:
  - (a) N7mQl Q5 ra9o6X5 X3Ns]5 xy0p6bsymql t4 csp4v3l Q9l kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 ttctA5; s?] 8] 5
  - (b) kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 ttC3=Ql Q5 xqDtQq8i q8k5 ra9o6X5 X3Ns]5.
- 14.10.2 ui {bsJ6 xqq5g8N6g6 X3Nsti 4, ryxi , b[Kz gx6 whol i Q5, xbsy3u4 sz bi ] 8] 5 xgod/oxi 4 wMsJi 4 wk1i 4 tusJi [l X3Ns4bsymJk5 bf4nsJc6X5 wm8Nw8i q8i 4:
  - (a) mo4ymq8i q8i 4 kNK7u kNpDti xqDti 4 ui {bs9] 8i 5 nqi q8i 4 vmQExc6bq8i l kN0/i uaw6y3=1i moZ3i xyq8i ] 8] 5 vNbu kNK7ul moZ3i 4;
  - (b) gros5txqgi 4 jNs/4f5 xJ6nDbsl x3i x6X5 kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5; s?] 8] 5

(c) moq2Xb W0Jbsi q8i 4 uaw6y3=a6t5t0JbsMs6gk4 grq8i  
kNK7u uaw6y3=1i moZ3i mo4l t4.

14.10.3 ui {bsJ6 Wymai grysm0Jti 4 x0p0qbq8i 4 ra9o3u X3Nsti 4  
xq6bsMs6t9l Q5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5, ui {b st6t5ti x6g6  
X3Nsti 4 k9l grysm0Jt4ni 4 kNK7u uaw6y=oEpfk5 eu3Dx3i x3mQ5  
st6t4v8i 3i x3l Q5.

14.10.4 ui {b xqq4fi kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 rao6Xu4 X3Nstq8i 4, kNK7u  
uaw6y3=oEp4f5 whm4n6ysDtc4v8i Exc6g5 X3Nsti 4 bsgl Q5  
ttC6bsymJ5 W0JbsJ5 ui {bu4 xqq8i 3j 5 gi 3Dt04v8i o3l Q9l  
eu3Dms3l Q5 ra9o6X4nw5 X3Ns}5 ui {bj 5 st6t9l Q5 xq6bsdl Q5.

14.10.5 N7m0/si x6g5 X3Ns}5 x9i xg3l Q5 wM4v8i q5 !\$.!).\$\_u5g5, ui {b  
x0p0qx3J4bq8i 4 ne5gJ8N6g6 }e0x6bsymJi 4 ra9o6Xl 4 X3Nst4ni 4,  
mgj z w8N6, xbsy6 xu9i 6nw9l 8l 5 xgod/oxaMs6gk5 wk1k5  
tusJ8k9l 8l 5 xgdMs6bq5 wm8Nw8i q8i 4 ne5tymAi ryxi :

(a) x0pcq8i q8i 4 kNK7u kNpDti 4 xqDti 4 ui {bs9l 8l 5  
nqi E/q8i 4 vm0/Exc6bq8i l x9i kNK7u uaw6y3=1k5  
moZ3i 4, xyq8i l 8l 5 vNbu kNK7ul moZ3i 4;

(b) gros5txqgi 4 jNs/4f5 xJ6nDbsl x3i x6X5 kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5;  
s?l 8l 5

(c) moq2Xb W0Jbsi q8i 4 uaw6y3=a6t5t0JbsMs6gk4 grq8i  
kNK7u uaw6y3=1i moZ3i mo4l t4.

**14.11** xy0p6bsi q5 ra9o6X5 X3Ns}5 x7ml xSM5ti 3j 5 X3Ns}5

14.11.1 kNK5 Z?m4fq5, wkw9l vg0pct0q5, kNK7ul kNo1i l  
uaw6y3=oE4f5 rN4fgw8Nw9l x4g6bsJ5 ra9o6X3j 5 X3Nstk5  
xSM5ti 3j 9l 8l 5 X3Nstk5 WQx6t5tJmJ8N6g5 xy0p6bsdpi 4 kNo1k5  
uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5.

14.11.2 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 whm4n6ysDtc3i x6g5 xy0p6bsd/i 4  
wM0l Al 8l 5 xz J}3Jx6 wk1i 4 gryi x3=c6t5ti 3u4 bwmw5bExc6g}oDt4.

14.11.3 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEp4f5 xgod/osD8N6g5 }e0xDt4ni 4 ra9o6X3i 4  
X3Nsti 4 xSM5ti 3j 9l 8l 5 X3Nsti 4, gi 3Dt0l q9l kNK7u  
uaw6y3=oEfk5, whm4n6ysDbsdl Q5.

14.11.4 kNo1u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 N7m4n6Xb }e0xDbsd/sJi 4 ra9o3k5 X3Nstk5  
xSM5ti 3j 9l 8l 5 X3Nstk5, gi 3Dt0i x6bq5 ui {bj 5 xq6bsdl Q5.

14.11.5 wM4v8i q5 !\$.!).@\_u4 !\$.!).%\_j 5 xg6bsi x6g5 ui {bj 5 whm4n6ysDtc3i z i N7m4n3i z i [l kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 }ke0x6bsd/q8i 4 ra9o3k5 X3Nstk5 xSM5t0Jt4nk9] 8] 5 X3Nstk5.

## 14.12 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEpf9l whmos3i q5

14.12.1 WoEy8N5 bw4fi z ckwoz d/sJi 4 scsysJi sfNi xqDti , mo4bsl t[l wl oq5 \*\$.!@\_u5g5 kNK7u kNpDti , kNK7u uaw6y3=oEpf5 kNo1i l uaw6y3=oEp4f5 scs0pQxD8N6g5 ui {bs2 whmoxEym/q8i 4 bmw8i 4 W0Jtc6gi 4 X3Nwi 3u4, ne5ti 3u4, wq3Ct5ti 3u4 xSM5ti 3ul 8] 5 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i 4.

14.12.2 ui {b toym/qk9] 8] 5 scs0/s0xDmcb3i x6g5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5 bmw8i 4 xgxZoEi 3u4 whmosDbsi x6gi [l W0Jtc6gi 4 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i 4 X3Nwi 3u4, ne5ti 3u4, wq3Ct5ti 3u4 xSM5ti 3u[l 8] 5.

14.12.3 ui {b toym/z ] 8] 5 scs0/s/6gcb3i x6g5 wM0/sJk5 kNo1i uaw6y3=oEphi 4 bmw8i 4 xgxZ3i W7mEsJi [l whmoxaymJi 4 W0Jtc6gi 4 NI Nw6bsymJi uaw6y3=1i X3Nwi 3u4, ne5ti 3u4, wq3Ct5ti 3u4 xSM5ti 3u[l 8] 5.

14.12.4 ryxi kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 kNo1i l 8] 5 wM0/J5 uaw6y3=oEpb5 whmos6Xb xyq8i 4, whmoxaJ5 gi /s}c5b3i x6g5 xz J}c3Jx3j 5. W/sMs6t9l Q5 whmoxaJ5 kNK7u kNo1k9] 8] 5 uaw6y3=oEp4f8i 4, xz J}c3Jx6 #) s9l w5 wl xi cspt5ti x6g6 ttc4f5 uaw6y3=oEp4f8i 4 whmoxEym/q8i 4 xqi 3u4, xqq8i 3u4 xy0pZM3i x3i 3] 8] 5 whmoxaymJi 4.

14.12.5 kNK7u kNo1i ] 8] 5 uaw6y3=oEsJ5 N7m4nq2Xb rs0Jtq8i 4 xz J}c3Jx5, whmoxaJ5 gi /sJ8N6g5 ui {bj 5 toym/ak9] 8] 5, whm6h3l t4 uaw6y3=oEpf5. ^) s9l w5 wl xi whmoxEym/ui 4 gi yMs6t9l Q5 ui {bj 9] 8] 5 toym/z k9] i 5, xfi si 6n4f9] 8i 5 xqDbsMs6gi kNK7j 5 kNo1i l uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5, cspt5t/Exc6S6 uaw6y3=oEp4f8i 4 whmoxEym/q8i 4 xqi 3u4, xqq8i 3u4 xy0pZM3i x3i 3] 8] 5 whmoxaymJi 4.

14.12.6 ui {b toym/z 9] 8] 5 ttC6ymJ4f5 W0JtQ/ui 4 whmoxymi 4 gi ycb3i x6g6 qi 3u4, xqq8i 3u4 xy0pZM3i x3i 3] 8] 5 whmoxaymJi 4.

14.12.7 ui {b toym/z l 8] 5 xqqX5 xy0pZM3i xDi 9] 8] 5 kNK7u kNo1i l 8] 5 uaw6y3=oEp4f5 whmoxEym/q5, bw4fx uaw6y3=oEpsJ5 N9oxgw8N6 whm4n6ysDtc4v8i 8N6g5 whmoxEMs6bui 4 st6t9l Q9l ui {bj 5 #) s9l w5 wl xi WtbsMs6t9l Q5 ui {bs2 W0JtQMs6bq8i 4 }keMs6bq8i 4.

14.12.8 kNK7u kNo1i ] 8] 5 uaw6y3=oEp4f5 gi yAt4 keQx6ymJi 4 whmoxui 4 ui {bj5 xg3l t4 !\$.!@&\_u5g5, ui {b5, W=4nc5tx3l i , gn6t5ti x6g6 kNK7u kNo1i ] 8] 5 ttc4f5 ra9o6X3ui 4 whmoxEymo6bui 4 xqi 3u4, xqq8i 3u4 xy0pZM3i x3i 3] 8] 5 whmoxaymJi 4. ui {b W0JtQ/ui 4 bwrh4 whmos3i 3j 5 gi yxi g6 xqq8i 3u4 xy0pZM1i 3u] 8] 5.

14.12.9 ui {b5 xqq5g8N6g6 xy0pZMA8N6g3] 8] 5 kNK7u kNo1i ] 8] 5 uaw6y3=oEp4f5 whmoxq8i 4 ryxi , ryxi gx5tx3l , x7ml whc3=c6gk5 mfi z w8N6 whmosDt0ymJ8N6bq8i 4:

- (a) moqXb kNK7u kNpDti xqDti , ui {bs9] 8] 5 nqi E/q8i 4 vmQ/Exc6bq8i ] 8] 5 kNK7u uaw6y3=1i moZ3i xyq8i ] 8] 5 vNbu kNK7ul moZ3i ;
- (b) gros5txq5gu4 jNs/4f5 xJ6noDbsgw8N3i x6Xb kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5; s?] ] 5
- (c) moqXb W0Jbsi q8i 4 uaw6y3=a6t5tymMs3i 3j 5 yK9o3u gros6bsymJ5 mo4bsl t4 kNK7u uaw6y3=1k5 moZ3i .

gx=3N6gi 4 whmosExc3i 6

14.12.10 gx=3N6gu4 ne5gcYm1i 3j 5 whmos6gcvstQ/Exc6X5 ui {bu4 scsbsJi wl oq8i !\$.!@&\_u5gi , ui bsJ6 whmosjgw8NvwND8N6g6 xg6bsgw8NvwN3i x6gi 4 W6y4nw5 xgExp5 !\$.!@&\_u W0xD8NMsq8i q8i . bwmw5gc6t9l A, ui {bsJ6 cspt5tcb3i x6g6 kNK7u kNo1i l ] 5 x4g6bsymJi uaw6y3=oEp4f8i whmoxavwN6gi 4 xJ3ND8] gx6X5 gn6t5tl t4, x7ml kpectQvstQ/Exc3i q8i 4 xJ3ND8] gx6X5 xg6bsl t4 wl oq5 !\$.!@&\_u5g5 ra9o6X3i 4 whmosDbs5tx3i x3mb.

## wl oq5 !% \_ xgo6bst5ti 6 eu3Dc5b3i 3l 5

### 15.1 s4WE/sJ5 gqZE/sJ9l

15.1.1 sfx wl oq5 wob6yymJ5 wl oc6S9l bwmw8i 3j 5 mfi z s4WE/sJi 4:

- (a) xgo6t5ti 6 wMQ/sME0xc6g6 sfNi xqDtoxi ;
- (b) xg6bst5t?9oxM5p 3i 6 gz =c6g6 WoEJmi c3i 6 xtos6ymJi X3N5txDmi 3j 5 xgo6t5ti 6, cspnw?9oxq8N3i 3u[l bmfi z ;
- (c) xgo6t5tM5p3i 6 gz =c6g6 jNs/i 4 NmJi 4 Wbc6tbsi 6 xam0Jti 4 xqDti WoExa/Exc6g6i ;
- (d) xgo6tbsi q5 sfx xqDj5 W/s/Exc6g5 WoEctQ5tx3i f5, mgwz Ju4 neY5tx6gi [l W6fyc3i 4f5; x7ml
- (e) eu3Dx6bsi q5 sfx xqDj5 WbcExc3i x6g5 wkw x4g6bsymi qk5 wvJtk9l xqDj5 WbcDtq5 gqZE/q9l vJyJu4 trbs?9oxd9l 05.

15.1.2 sfx wl oq5 mfi z gqZc6S5:

- (a) W=4nc6tbs5txd9l 05 xqjtc3l t[l xgo6tbsi q5 sfx xqDj5;
- (b) bmw8k5 WoExadl 05 xtos6ymJk5 X3N4bsym/Exc6g5 xgo6t5ti 3j 5, cspn6bs?9oq8k5, cwpm/sq8N3i qk9l ;
- (c) NmJi 4 jNs/i 4 Wbcd9l 05 xgw8NsJi 4 sfx xqDj5 xgo6tbs0Jt4nq8k5 WoEx4nsJk9l ; x7ml
- (d) WoEctQ5txl t4 mgwz Ju4 neY5tx6gi [l W6fyc3i 4f5 X3Nwi q8i 4, xgo6t5ti q8i 4 eu3Dx3i q8i cspnwi q8i l sfi z xqDti .

### 15.2 sfx xqDj5 xgo6tbsi q8k5 X3Nsj5 WoEx4nk9l X3Nsj5

15.2.1 xtos6ymJ5 xqDtc3i x6g5 sfx xqDti 4 xgoEx6t5ti 3j 5 X3Nsti 4, wMQ/sMz 9l t4 NI Nw4fbq8i 4 !%\_!\_u sfNi xqDti . X3Nsj5 wm8i x6g5:

- (a) jNs/4nc6t5ti x6g5 kNK5 Z?m4f5 xuhi o1i mo4bsl t4 xgo6t5ti 3j 5 y8gMaJw5 xyq8kl xgoEx6t5t0Jj5 xqDti 4;

- (b) xg3i x6g5 †Ns/w5 W0Jbsl t4, NI Nw6bscb3l t4 yK9os/Exc6g5 vJyJ5 who5b3=c6g9l mo0xþ5, WoEx4nw5, W0x6tbsJmJ9l xþi sfx xqD†5.
- (c) gi /si x6g5 †Ns/w5 w4WQl Q5, þe4yl t4 xJ3N0Yq5gi 4 WoE/sJN6gi 4 W0x3=4ni 4 vmQ/s/Exo1i , WoExni 4, W0xZ4ni [l sfNi xqDt] 5gi , bwþ{nwN W=4nc6tbsl t4 kNK7u xqDti sfNi l xqDti ;
- (d) NI Nw6bsl t4 xJ3Nq4yz 9l , wMþ1i x3i q8i 4 Z?mw5 Z?msq5g9l wcNw/3=q5, vg0pctþaJ9l W0JbsJi xgo6t5t?9oxi 3j 5 xBJi 4 sfkz xqDtk5, NI Nw3l Q9l ckwos6tsi x3mþ b wi 6y=4nq9l wMþ4h3i x6gi ; x7ml
- (e) grþ3l t4 ck6 xtos6ymj 5 WoE5tx4v8i D8N3mþ b þ8NsJ6 xg6bsoxi 4gi 4, xgxZ3i 4, WoEx4ni 4, X3Nsti [l wþ4 x0pQl i Q5 sfx xqD†5 s4WE/sJ9l W0Jbsi q9l moZhx3l Q5 xqDtcDbsJ5.

15.2.2 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 nN?1i x6g5 x3CABþ6 sfNz 5 xqDt4f5 WoEx4ni 4 X3Nwi 3u4 NI Nw4ft4ni 4 x3CABþ6 xgo6t5t?9oxi x3i 6 bmfi z .

### 15.3 xgo6t5t?9oxi 3j 5 †Ns/dt4nw5

15.3.1 kNK5 gz =4f5 wkw9l vg0pctþq5 wob6yymK5 kNK5 Z?m4f5 i Es1N3i q8i 4 †Ns/c6t5tpsi x3i x3i q8i xgo6t5ti 3u4 sfi z xqDti 4 gi /symJi 4 vNbs2 Z?m4fq8i 4 xþi xgoEx6t5ti 3j 5 y8gM4ftA5.

15.3.2 WoEx4nw5 nN/si q8i xþi sfx xqD†5 xgo6tbsi q8k5 X3Nsti , xtos6g5 whm4n6ysDtc3i x6g5 xqi q8i 4 †Ns/w5 kNK5 Z?m4fq8i 4 W/sJ5 xþi xgo6t5ti 3j 5 y8gM4f5 sfx xqD†5 xgo6tbsi q8k5 X3Nw=oxaymJj 5.

15.3.3 gryN4v8i d9l A, †Ns/w5 W/sJ5 vNbs2 Z?mq8i 4 xþi xgo6tEi 3j 5 y8gM1j , xyqk9l 8j 5 xgo6t5t?9oxi 3j 5 who5b3=c0Yqg5 xtos6ymJK5 WoExa/Exc6gi xþi sfx xqD†5.

15.3.4 þ4v8i zi bw4fx xqi q5 NI Nw6bsJi xgo6t5ti 3j 5 y8gMaJi , xtos6g5 wMþZhx6X1i x6g5 Z?m4f8i 4, wcNwYc6gi 4 Z?msq5gi l vg0pctþ1i wcNw/3=1i l wvJdl Q5 †Ns/4nf5 xqD†5 xgo6tbsi q8k5.

15.3.5 kNK5 gz =4f5 ckoþ6 wvJcb3i x6g5 kNK7u Z?m4fq8i 4, trstNh[l t4 kNK5 Z?m4fq8i 4 xþctc3i q8i mo4gj 5 X3Nw=si x6gj 5 bfi z k5, †Ns/w5 uaw6y3=1i sfx xqD†5 xgo6tbsi q8k5 X3N4bsymJi N7md9l Q5 st6t=sJ8N3i x3i q5 kNK5 Z?m4fq5 W/Exc3i q8k5 WoEMs3i q8k5 mo4bsi q8i kNK7u kNþD†5 sfxl xqDtoxaJi .

15.3.6 ckwggwNw5 fNs/w5 NI Nw6bsymJ5 NI Nw4fb3i !\_u, m4WZw5 \*\_!) xm \*\_!! xgo6t5ti 3j 5 y8gMaJi xpctQAt4nw5 xqDti 4 kNK7u uaw6y3=k5, Wbc6tbsq5g5 xpctQAbsMs6t9l Q5 sfx xqDj5 s9l z i xtos6bst9l Q5 xqDj5, gi 3DbsQx3i x6g5 kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5 xgoExDt4nq8k5 p4fx xqDj5.

15.3.7 fNs/w5 W/sJ5 kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5 vNbs2 Z?m4fq8i 4, xyq8i ] 8] 5, p4fx xqDj5 xgEx6tbsi q8k5 xg6bsi x6g5 kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5 xro6gt4nw8N3k5 xr5g6X9oxq8N6gk5 xro6gExc6gk5.

15.3.8 g4yC3=sAt4, wfW[=oEp4f5 gryi x3=cc5b3i x6g5 wkw5 vg0pctQq8i 4 kNK7l uaw6y3=oEp4f8i 4 xroZ4ni 4 wM/sJ8N6gi 4 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 fNs/4ndtk5.

15.3.9 N7mQ/sMs3l t4 fNs/w5 xg6g4nw5 kNK Z?m4f5 fNs/oEp3Jx4f5 vtmpqk5, kNK5 Z?mq5 x3Abj6 gi y?1i x6g5 kNK5 gz =4fk5 wkw9l vg0pctQq8k5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEi 3j 5 xg6g4ni 4, wMc3l t4 xg] 6b6ymJi 4 NI Nw6bsymJi 4 xgo6t5t?9xoJj5 sfi z xqDti 4, Wl x6gu4 NI Nw6bsl t4 N9orpbbsym] t4 xr5g6X9oxq8N6g5 xro6gw8NExp5.

## 15.4 xgo6tbsi q5 xgD8] 6jhotbsi q9l sfx xqDj8

15.4.1 xgo6tbsi q8 sfx xqDj5 WQx3=c3i x6g5 xtos6bs=q8i 4 vJyQx3l t[ mo4bsl t4 sfx xqDj5 xgoExDt4nq8k5 X3N4bsymJ5.

15.4.2 #) s9l w5 wl xi rai xi N7mQ/sMs6t9l Q5 xgo6t5ti 3j 5 y8gMaJw5, fNs/4nq5 x3Ak5 @))#\_@)!#\_j 8, kNK5 Z?mq5 gi yJ8N6g5 csp4vsti 4 kNK5 gz =4f8k5 wkw9l vg0pctQq8k5 wj4 kNK5 Z?m4f5 xJo3i q8i 4 vmQ/Exc6bq8i 4 WoEJ8N3i 6 xpi sfx xqDj5, xJ3i q8k5, WNhwNMsCl x6t9l Q5, fNs/c5txql x3i 3j 5 vNbs2 Z?m4fq8i 4 Wcb6bqi 4 xpi xgo6t5ti 3j 5 y8gM1k5 x3Ak5 g6gk5 @))#\_@)!#\_j 5, NrgwN3l 8] 5 fNs/6pE?4bq8i 4.

15.4.3 csptbsMs6t9l Q5 xg6bsl t4 wM4v8i q5 !%. \$.\_u5g5, xtos6ymJ5, ^) s9l w5 wl xi eu3Dx3i x6g5 fNs/w5 ckwoz o3i q8i 4 bwmwosDbsMeymJ5.

15.4.4 xyxA5 ryxi xqDtc6Xb eu3Dx3i q8i scsysJi dMi !%. \$.\_u, sfx xqDj5 xgD8] 3i x6g5 ^) s9l w5 wl xi csp4v6bsMs6t9l Q5 mo4bsl t4 wl oq5 !%. \$.\_. xgD8] 6t9l Q5, xtos6ymJ5 tAuxD8] 3i x6g5 W/4ni 4 WoExi 4 xgo6t5ti 3j 5 W/Exc3i fMs6gi 4 wl oq8i sfx xqDj5.

15.4.5 NI Nq5tx4v8i d9l A, Wbcq5g6 wl oq8i !%. \$.\_u x4gw] bsi x6gi 4 xtos6ymJi WoE/Exc6bq8i 4 wi 3i x3i 6 sfi z xqDti 4 scsysymJi wl oq8i 4 \*\_u kNK7u kNpDti .

## 15.5 sfx xqD]t5 eu3Dx6bscb3i q5

15.5.1 ^) s9l w5 rai xi sq5g6 ]Ns/oEi 3j 5 x3Au whxi , kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 x=4g6ymi sJi l SMC5goEi 3j 5 grj x4]t5 X3Nwi x6g5, cspmi 3ui 4 vmQ/Exc6bui [l gi yc5b3l t[l xtos6ymJk5, x3CAB]n6 Norb6ymJi 4 si 4yoxi 4 vJyymi q8i 4 xJ3NMs3i q8i q8i l xgo6t5ti 6.

15.5.2 xtos6ymJ5 vtmcb3i x6g5 x3CAB]n6 cspn3i x3l Q5 gZE/sJ5 WoE/s/Exc6g9l NI Nw6bsymJ5 sfNi xqDti trbsym1m]z b wi 6bsym1m]z bl . vtmi q8i 4 mfi z WoExcc5b3i x6g5; bm4fi z q]q]Zl x6:

- (a) eu3Dx6bsi q5 xqD]t8, xqDti 4 xgoEx3i 3j 5 X3Ns]t8, kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 x3CAB]n6 WoEx4noxE?4bq5 mo4l Q% !%.@ x7ml x3CAB]n6 si 4yoxq5 kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f5 x=4g6ymi sJi l SMC5goEi 3j 5 gros6]t5 gi /sl t4 mo4bsl t4 !%.%!, cspJm9l Q5 WoExa/Exc6g5, NI Nw6bsymJ9l WoEx4nw5 cz 4fzi q9l xam1m]z b scsysymJ5 sfNi xqDti xgo6t5ti 3j 5 X3Nsti mo4bsym5txCl x3m]z b xqDti Wd/sJ5;
- (b) NI Nw/3l Q5 Wsi 6X5 x]tc5tx3i 6X9l xgo6t5t0J]t5 sfi z xqDti 4; x7ml
- (c) NLNw/3l Q5 xJD]t5 xJ3NDbsMs6g9l xgo6t5ti 3j 5 ck3l bw4fx xJ8NDbsJ5 ]ke4bsJ8N3m]z b;

15.5.3 WoEi q8i cspn6bq8i 4 x]i wM4v8i q8i 4 !%.%\_u, xtos6ymJ5 gryi xD8N6g5 scs0/sQxDml t[l kNK7u uaw6y3=oEp4f8k5, x=4g6ymi sJi l SMC5goEp4f8k5 xyq8k9] 8] 5 wk1k5 tusJk9l .

15.5.4 mo4bsgx6Xb wM4v8q8] 5g5 !%.%\_u]5g5, xtos6ymJ5] v8g]M4t5ti x6g5 w1u4f5 wcNw]c6gi 4 eu3Dx6bst5tl t4 sfi z xqDti 4 b9omw5 x3]Aw5 ]NMs6t9l Q5 xtos3=QMs6bz i 4, ra8i xi l &\_aJb]ni x3]Ai ]Nji .

15.5.5 xyz z i 4 x6ftcDmAt4 y8g]M4t5ti 3u4 eu3Dx6t5ti 6, xtos6ymJ5 xqct]A8N3uJ5 bm4r3l t4 eu3DxDmi 6 xgo6tbsymi q8i 4 sfi x xqDti 4.

15.5.6 sfx xqD]t8 si 4yoxai x6g5 wMQ/si x3mb eu3Dx6bsi x3i q8i 4 xg6bsl t4 wM4v8i q8] 5g5 !%.%.\$\_u]5g5 !%.%\_ugl 8] 5.

15.5.7 xtos6ymJ5 xg3i x6g5 ]4fx xgo6tbsi q8i 4 si 4yoxi 4 cspNhAt0l Q5 x]pct]Abs4v8i Exc3i x3m]z b s?] 8] 5 ]keQx6bs/Exc3i x3m]z b ]4fx xqD]t5.

15.5.8 eu3Dx6bsi q5 xg6bst9l Q5 mo4l Q5 wM4v8i q8] 5g5 !%.%.\$\_u4 !%.%.^\_j 5 xro6g6bsi x6g5 kNK5 Z?m4f5 xgo6t5t?9oxi 3j 5 ]Ns/4ndtq8i 4.



# wl oq5 !^ \_ xqctQ8Nwo3i xpectQAjt5

## 16.1 s4WE/sJ5 gZc6S5/sJ9l

16.1.1 sfx wl oq wob6yymJ5 wl oc6S9l mfi z s4WE/sJi 4:

(a) xqctQ8NwoZz b xpectQvstQNhcb3i x6g5, eM7usJu4, grc6gu4, xrgl xq5gi 4 xg3l t4 W?9oDbsl t[l .

16.1.2 sfx wl oq5 mfi z gZc6S5

(a) xesmt5tl t4 xg6bsi x6gi 4 eM7usJu4, grc6gu4, xrgl xq5gi 4 xg3l t4 W?9oDbsl t[l N7mqosDt0/sJk5 xpectQ1i si x6gi 4.

## 16.2 xpctQAbsJ5 N7mqosDtc3i 3j 5 xpectQAt4nw5

16.2.1 cz gw8N6 xtos6ymJ5 xqctQ8Nwot9l Q5 grq8i 4, xg6bsi q8i 4, eu3Dx6bsi q8i 4, xeQx6bsi q8i l W0Jtc6gi 4 b4fx xqDjt5, xtos6jt5 gi yJ8N6g5 ttC6ymJi 4 bmw8k5 xtos6ymcbsJk5 xpectQAmi 6 xqctQ8Nwoymi q8i 4 xpctQ1i 4f5 xpectQAmi t4, wc6gwpCMc3l t4 wc6gwpCMcq9l t[ ] 8] 5, xg3l Q5 b4fx wl oq5.

16.2.2 xtos6ymJ5 csp4vwymJ8 mo4l Q5 wM4v8i q5 !^.@!\_u5g5 s9l w5 !\$, wl xi X3Nwi x6g5 gi yl t[l bmw8i 4 xtoscbsymJi 4 ttci 4 NI N6ymJi 4 whm] t0/q8i 4 NI Nw3l Q9l ckwoz i x3mz b bmguz W0Jtc6gi 4 xtos6ymJ5.

16.2.3 !\$ s9l w5 wl xi WtbsMs6t9l Q5 ttci 4 X3N4bsymJi mo4bs9l t4 wM4v8i q5 !^.@!\_u5g5, xtos6ymJ5 Noxgw8N6 X3NwJ8N6g5 gi yl t[l xtos6ymcbsJok5 ttci 4 NI Nw6ymJi 4 whm] bsJi 4 ckwoz dp1mz b bw4fx xtos6vbsymJ5.

16.2.4 ^) s9l w5 wl xi , csptbsMs6t9l Q5 bm3u4 xtos6ymcbsJ5 xg6bsl t4 wM4v8i q5 !^.@!\_u5g5, xtos6ymJ5 wM0/sJ5 xqctQAbsJ8NwoJi vtmi x6g5 xpectQ5txDml t4 xpctQ0x6g3l t4 xpectQAmi 6 N7mqosDbsJu4.

16.2.5 cz gw8N6 xtos6vbsymJ5 xpctQi 4f5 xpectQ8NwoAt4 sfx xg3l Q5 wl oq5 wc6gwpCMcq9l t4, Noxgw8N6 xtoscbymJ6 xq6bsJ8N3mz 5 cspNhA8N6g6 gi 3DtQJml A whm] bsJ6 wc6gwpCM3j 5.

### 16.3 wc6gwp8

16.3.1 grq5, xg3i q8l xgo6tbsi q8l p4fx xqD8 wobE/symi q8k5  
wc6gwpcD8NExc6S5 WoEpi 4 whmos6tsi x6gi 4 wc6gwpsl t4  
xg6bsl t4 wl oq5 #\*.@!\_u5g5 kNK7u kNpDti .

16.3.2 kect05txCh4ht4 kpect0Ms6t9l 05 wMc3l t[l 8] 5 wc6gwpCmu4  
xpect0ZhxMsCl x6t9l 05 xqDbsJ8NwoMs6gi 4 xpi !^.@\_u scsysJi ,  
xtos6ymJ5 Noxgw8Nw5 gi 3Dt0J8N6bq5 xqDbsJ8NwoymJ5 wc6gwpc5  
vtmpk5 wobE/symi c6gi 4 xpi wMz i !\_u wl oq8i 4 #\*\_u kNK7u  
kNpDti N7mqosDbsJu W0Jtc6t9l 05 grq8i 4, xg6bsi q8i 4,  
xgo6tbsi q8i [l 8] 5 p4fx xqD8.

16.3.3 xtos6ymJ5 xq6S5 mo1i x3i 6 whmos6bsymJi 4 wc6gwpc5 vtmpk5  
xpi scsysJi wM4v8i q8i !^.#.@\_u.

### 16.4 xrq5 N7mqosDtc3i 3j 5 kpect01i 3j 5

16.4.1 bm3u4 xtos6ymJ5 xrpCb3i x6g5 xqct0qbuk5  
kpect0Abs/Exc3i q8k5 xro6gExc3i x6gk5 WNhx6bsi q8i 4 sfx  
wl oq5 mo4bsl t4.

## wl oq5 !& \_ hNgw8Nw5 W0JtQ9l Q5 wl p5

### 17.1 WJ8Ns]t5 d/8N6yJ8N3i 6

17.2.1 xtos6ymJ5 xg6bst5tq8i q8i sfi z wl oq8i 4 xqDti 4 gz =s0Yq5g5 d/8N6bst5tgw8ND8N3i 6 wl oq8i 4 s?] 8] 5 x4gwi 6 xtos6ymJ5 WJ8N3i q8i 4 rai xA5 xg6bst5tJ8N3i x3i 3u4.

### 17.2 xgD8Nq8i q5 wMq5 wl oq5

17.2.1 Noxgw8Nw5 wl oq5 sfN] 5g5 xqDti csp/sAt4 wc6gw=1j 5 xJq8i c6gk5 xgD8Nq8i c3i q8i 4, xtos6yMJ5 WNhx5tx3i x6g5 }keQx6yi 3u4 sfi z xqDtoxaJi 4 }keAml A xgD8Nq8i q5 xy0p3l Q9] 8] 5 xgD8Nq8i c6g5 wl oq5.

### 17.3 scsyncD8N3i 6 cspm/sJi 4 grysm0Jti 4

17.3.1 wl oq5 sfN] 5g5 xyq5 xqDti 4 xgD8N6g5 yM}i , kNK5 Z?m4f5 scsyncExc6tbsq9M5 grysm0Jt4ni 4 ne5t/ExcqM9] 8] 5 WymJ8N6bq8i 4 tAuxD8N6bq8i [l Ns4fgw8N6 moZ3Jx4ftA5 WJ8N3i c6tbsl t4, wMQ/s9l i l bwN moZ6 bfJ8N3i 6 gryi xDt4ni 4 X[=n4bs/Excq8i 3j 9l moZ6, }0x6bsMshz c5bCl x6t9l A. whm6h3i q8i g4yC3=symAt4 WJmJc6t9l A gnDmJc6t9l A9] 8] 5, kNK5 Z?m4f5 whm4n6ysDtc3i x6g5 s4WE/sJi 4 g}ZE/sJi [l sfN] 5g8i 4 xqDti .

### 17.4 gi yi 6 tAux3i 3u4 WoE/s/Exc6gi 4

17.4.1 sfx xqD]t5 tAux6t5t0JbsK5 wv}t4ni 4 x5gq6yymK9l xtos6ymJi 4 rai q8i l xtos6tsi C6bsi x6gi 4 t4fx6ym/q8i l tAux6tsi q8i 4.

17.4.2 kNK5 Z?m4fq5 gi yAt4 WoE/s/Exc6gi 4 xg6bs/Exc6gi [l 8] 5 x}i }4fx xqD]t8 wk1u4 tusJu[] 8] 5 Nl Nw6bsymJi }4fNi xqDti tAux6ti q8i 4 WoEps/Exc3i 3u4, wcNw/3=1u] 8] 5, ui {bu[] 8] 5, kNo1i l 8] 5 fxSEnsJi 4, gi y/sJ6 vmpsi x3i 3u4 WoEpa6tbsi 3u4 wobE/symi x6S6 nqi c3i 3u4 WJ8N3i 3ui ] 8] 5 tAuxoD8N3i 6 WoEx4ni 4 kNK5 gz =4f8k5 to/syml i WJ8N6tbsAi ] 8] 5 s?] 8] 5 wkw5 vg0pct}4fq8k5 W0Jtc6gi 4 wl oq8i ttC6ymJi !&\$.!\_u.

17.4.3 kNK5 gz =4f5 wkw9] 8] 5 vg0pct}q5 gi 3Dtc6X5b vmQ/sJ4ni 4 WoE/s/Exo1i l 8] 5 sfN] 5gi 4 xqDti , tAux6bso3l t4 wkw5 tusJ9] 8] 5, wobE/symi x6g5 nqi c3i q8i 4 WJ8N3i q8i [l to/symi q8k5 kNK5 gz =4f8k5 wkw9l vg0pct}q8k5 x}i !&\$.!\_u.

## 17.5 cspm0J]t5

17.5.1 ckw5gg8Nw5 gn6t5t0J]t5, csp4vs]t5, Wd/sJ9] 8] 5 g4y05 ttC6bsJ8N6g5 gi /sJ8N6g] 8] 5 xt0s6tk5 xt0s6t4f8i [] 8] 5, x0i 04fx xqD]t5, WJ8N3i q5 NI Nw6ym5tx6Xb ryxi NI Nw6bsymi q5 mo4bsl t4, ttc4fz /Exc3i x6g5 N1ui 3l gi /sJ8N6g5, xt0sExc6g4f9] 8] 5 ttc4f5, h4vJ4f9] 8] 5 bmw8i 4 g0Dtq5 xt0s6ymJ5 b[?:

g0z Ati 4 kNK5 Z?m4fq8k5:

xz J03Jx6 uaw6y3=0Ei 3j 5  
Z?m4f5 wfW[=0Ep4fq5  
Z?m4f5 kNK7u,  
wcl w5, kNK5 X0A 0H0

g0z At4 kNK5 gz =4f8k5:

xz J06 xsM5tpsJ6  
kNK7u gz =4f8k5  
ttcc3=4 ^#\*  
wcl w5, kNK5 X0A 0H0

g0z At4 et3us5 wkw5 vg0pct0q8k5

xsM5tpz k5  
et3us5 wkw5 vg0pct0q5  
ttcc3=4 !\*  
wcl 005tx6, kNK5 X0B 0C0

g0z At4 r?9o3u wkw5 vg0pct0q8k5

xsM5tpz k5  
r?9o3u wkw5 vg0pct0q5  
ttcc3=4 #)\$  
vq60i 6, kNK5 X0C 0G0

g0z At4 er6bi 2 wkw5 vg0pct0q8k5

xsM5tpz k5  
er6bi wkw5 vg0pct0q5  
ttcc3=4 !#)\$  
wcl w5, kNK5 X0A 0H0

bmw8k5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt4nq8k9l xqDt kN0/i uaw6y3=1i 4 kNK7u kNpE/symJi

bsg4bsl t4 xq3i q8i 4, xtos6g5 Wa6t5tK5 sfi z bmw8k5 wkw5 x4g6bsi q8k5 W?9oDt{nq8k9l xqDt kN0/i uaw6y3=1k5 kNK7u kNdtc6gi .

Z?m4f5 kNK7u,  
r[Z6gw9l i sN

---

s9l z

---

Y9 svo6,  
yK9os6t, kNK5

---

s9l z

---

sMJ4 xrh4  
ui {b, wfW[=oEi 3j 5

kNK7u gz =4f5,  
r[Z6gw9l i sN

---

s9l z

---

yt bsg8q  
xz Jc6, kNK7u gz =4f8i

et3us5 wkw5 vg0pctQq5,  
r[Z6gw9l i sN

---

s9l z

---

ho w?o4  
xz Jc6, et3us5 wkw5 vg0pctQq8k5

e?9o3u wkw5 vg0pctQq5,  
r[Z6gw9l i sN

---

s9l z

---

gn ul 6g6  
xz JcavwN6g6, r?o3u wkw5

vg0pctQq5

er6bi wkw5 vg0pctQq5,  
r[Z6gw9l i sN

---

s9l z

---

gmy xocg6g6  
xz JcavwN6g6, r?o3u wkw5 vg0pctQq